



Reference Guide

# AWS SDKs and Tools



# AWS SDKs and Tools: Reference Guide

Copyright © 2026 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon's trademarks and trade dress may not be used in connection with any product or service that is not Amazon's, in any manner that is likely to cause confusion among customers, or in any manner that disparages or discredits Amazon. All other trademarks not owned by Amazon are the property of their respective owners, who may or may not be affiliated with, connected to, or sponsored by Amazon.

# Table of Contents

|                                                               |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>AWS SDKs and Tools Reference Guide .....</b>               | <b>1</b>  |
| Developer resources .....                                     | 3         |
| Toolkit telemetry notification .....                          | 3         |
| <b>Configuration .....</b>                                    | <b>4</b>  |
| Shared config and credentials files .....                     | 4         |
| Profiles .....                                                | 5         |
| Format of the config file .....                               | 6         |
| Format of the credentials file .....                          | 9         |
| Location of the shared files .....                            | 10        |
| Home directory resolution .....                               | 11        |
| Change the default location of these files .....              | 11        |
| Environment variables .....                                   | 13        |
| How to set environment variables .....                        | 13        |
| Serverless environment variable setup .....                   | 14        |
| JVM system properties .....                                   | 15        |
| How to set JVM system properties .....                        | 15        |
| <b>Authentication and access .....</b>                        | <b>17</b> |
| Choose a method to authenticate your application code .....   | 17        |
| Authentication methods .....                                  | 20        |
| AWS Builder ID .....                                          | 22        |
| Login using console credentials .....                         | 23        |
| How it works .....                                            | 23        |
| IAM Identity Center authentication .....                      | 24        |
| Prerequisites .....                                           | 24        |
| Configure programmatic access using IAM Identity Center ..... | 24        |
| Refreshing portal access sessions .....                       | 27        |
| Understand IAM Identity Center authentication .....           | 28        |
| IAM Roles Anywhere .....                                      | 31        |
| Step 1: Configure IAM Roles Anywhere .....                    | 32        |
| Step 2: Use IAM Roles Anywhere .....                          | 32        |
| Assume a role .....                                           | 33        |
| Assume an IAM role .....                                      | 34        |
| Assume a role (web) .....                                     | 35        |
| Federate with web identity or OpenID Connect .....            | 36        |

|                                                                 |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| AWS access keys .....                                           | 37        |
| Use short-term credentials .....                                | 38        |
| Use long-term credentials .....                                 | 38        |
| Short-term credentials .....                                    | 39        |
| Long-term credentials .....                                     | 41        |
| IAM roles for EC2 instances .....                               | 44        |
| Create an IAM role .....                                        | 44        |
| Launch an Amazon EC2 instance and specify your IAM role .....   | 44        |
| Connect to the EC2 instance .....                               | 45        |
| Run your application on the EC2 instance .....                  | 45        |
| Trusted identity propagation .....                              | 46        |
| Prerequisites for using the TIP plugin .....                    | 46        |
| To use the TIP plugin in your code .....                        | 47        |
| Code examples using TIP .....                                   | 50        |
| <b>Settings reference .....</b>                                 | <b>56</b> |
| Creating service clients .....                                  | 56        |
| Precedence of settings .....                                    | 56        |
| Understanding the settings pages of this guide .....            | 57        |
| Config file settings list .....                                 | 59        |
| Credentials file settings list .....                            | 63        |
| Environment variables list .....                                | 64        |
| JVM system properties list .....                                | 69        |
| Standardized credential providers .....                         | 72        |
| Understand the credential provider chain .....                  | 73        |
| SDK-specific and tool-specific credential provider chains ..... | 74        |
| AWS access keys .....                                           | 75        |
| Login provider .....                                            | 78        |
| Assume role provider .....                                      | 80        |
| Container provider .....                                        | 87        |
| IAM Identity Center provider .....                              | 91        |
| IMDS provider .....                                             | 98        |
| Process provider .....                                          | 102       |
| Standardized features .....                                     | 107       |
| Account-based endpoints .....                                   | 108       |
| Application ID .....                                            | 111       |
| Amazon EC2 instance metadata .....                              | 113       |

|                                                         |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Amazon S3 access points .....                           | 116        |
| Amazon S3 Multi-Region Access Points .....              | 118        |
| S3 Express One Zone session authentication .....        | 120        |
| Authentication scheme .....                             | 123        |
| AWS Region .....                                        | 125        |
| AWS STS Regional endpoints .....                        | 129        |
| Data Integrity Protections .....                        | 134        |
| Dual-stack and FIPS endpoints .....                     | 139        |
| Endpoint discovery .....                                | 141        |
| General configuration .....                             | 143        |
| Host prefix injection .....                             | 147        |
| IMDS client .....                                       | 151        |
| Retry behavior .....                                    | 154        |
| Request compression .....                               | 167        |
| Service-specific endpoints .....                        | 170        |
| Smart configuration defaults .....                      | 214        |
| Pagination .....                                        | 219        |
| <b>Security .....</b>                                   | <b>222</b> |
| Enabling hybrid post-quantum TLS .....                  | 222        |
| SDKs with PQ TLS enabled by default .....               | 223        |
| Opt-in PQ TLS support .....                             | 224        |
| SDKs that rely on System OpenSSL .....                  | 224        |
| AWS SDKs and tools not planning to support PQ TLS ..... | 226        |
| <b>Common Runtime .....</b>                             | <b>227</b> |
| CRT dependencies .....                                  | 228        |
| <b>Maintenance policy .....</b>                         | <b>229</b> |
| Overview .....                                          | 229        |
| Versioning .....                                        | 229        |
| SDK major version lifecycle .....                       | 229        |
| Dependency lifecycle .....                              | 230        |
| Communication methods .....                             | 231        |
| <b>Version lifecycle .....</b>                          | <b>232</b> |
| <b>Document history .....</b>                           | <b>235</b> |

# What is covered in the AWS SDKs and Tools Reference Guide

Many SDKs and tools share some common functionality, either through shared design specifications or through a shared library.

This guide includes information regarding:

- [Globally configuring AWS SDKs and tools](#) – How to use the shared config and credentials files or environment variables to configure your AWS SDKs and tools.
- [Authentication and access using AWS SDKs and tools](#) – Establish how your code or tool authenticates with AWS when you develop with AWS services.
- [AWS SDKs and tools settings reference](#) – Reference for all standardized settings available for authentication and configuration.
- [AWS Common Runtime \(CRT\) libraries](#) – Overview of the shared AWS Common Runtime (CRT) libraries that are available to almost all SDKs.
- [AWS SDKs and Tools maintenance policy](#) covers the maintenance policy and versioning for AWS Software Development Kits (SDKs) and tools, including Mobile and Internet of Things (IoT) SDKs, and their underlying dependencies.

This AWS SDKs and Tools Reference Guide is intended to be a base of information that is applicable to multiple SDKs and tools. The specific guide for the SDK or tool that you are using should be used in addition to any information presented here. The following are the SDK and tools which have relevant sections of material in this guide:

| If you are using:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | This guide's relevant sections for you are:                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Any SDK or tool</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <a href="#">AWS SDKs and Tools maintenance policy</a>                                                                                                                                  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">AWS Cloud9</a></li><li>• <a href="#">AWS CDK</a></li><li>• <a href="#">AWS Toolkit for Azure DevOps</a></li><li>• <a href="#">AWS Toolkit for JetBrains</a></li><li>• <a href="#">AWS Toolkit for Visual Studio</a></li></ul> | <a href="#">Globally configuring AWS SDKs and tools</a><br><a href="#">Authentication and access using AWS SDKs and tools</a><br><a href="#">AWS SDKs and Tools maintenance policy</a> |

| If you are using:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | This guide's relevant sections for you are:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">AWS Toolkit for Visual Studio Code</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS Serverless Application Model</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS CodeArtifact</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS CodeBuild</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Amazon CodeCatalyst</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS CodeCommit</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS CodeDeploy</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS CodePipeline</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">AWS CLI</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS SDK for C++</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS SDK for Go</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS SDK for Java</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS SDK for JavaScript</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS SDK for Kotlin</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS SDK for .NET</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS SDK for PHP</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS SDK for Python (Boto3)</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS SDK for Ruby</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS SDK for Rust</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS SDK for Swift</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS Tools for Windows PowerShell</a></li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Globally configuring AWS SDKs and tools</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Authentication and access using AWS SDKs and tools</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS SDKs and tools settings reference</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS Common Runtime (CRT) libraries</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS SDKs and Tools maintenance policy</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">AWS SDKs and Tools version lifecycle</a></li> </ul> |

- For an overview of tools that can help you develop applications on AWS, see [Tools to Build on AWS](#).
- For information on support, see the [AWS Knowledge Center](#).
- For AWS terminology, see the [AWS glossary](#) in the *AWS Glossary Reference*.

## Developer resources

Amazon Q Developer is a generative AI-powered conversational assistant that can help you to understand, build, extend, and operate AWS applications. To accelerate your building on AWS, the model that powers Amazon Q is augmented with high-quality AWS content to produce more complete, actionable, and referenced answers. For more information, see [What is Amazon Q Developer?](#) in the *Amazon Q Developer User Guide*.

## Toolkit telemetry notification

AWS Integrated Development Environment (IDE) Toolkits are plugins and extensions that enable access to AWS services in your IDE. Amazon Q IDE plugins and extensions enable generative AI assistance in your IDE. For detailed information about each of the IDE Toolkits, see the Toolkit User Guides in the preceding table. To learn more about using Amazon Q in your IDE, see the [Using Amazon Q in the IDE](#) topic in the *Amazon Q developer guide*.

AWS IDE Toolkits and Amazon Q may collect and store client-side telemetry data to inform decisions regarding future AWS Toolkit and Amazon Q releases. The data collected quantifies your usage of the AWS Toolkit and Amazon Q.

To learn more about the telemetry data collected across all of the AWS IDE Toolkits and Amazon Q, see the [commonDefinitions.json](#) document in the `aws-toolkit-common` Github repository.

For detailed information about the telemetry data collected by each of the AWS IDE Toolkits and Amazon Q extensions, reference the resource documents in the following AWS Toolkit GitHub repositories:

- [AWS Visual Studio Toolkit with Amazon Q](#)
- [AWS Toolkit for Visual Studio Code and Amazon Q extension for VS Code](#)
- [AWS Toolkit for JetBrains and Amazon Q plugin for JetBrains](#)
- [Amazon Q for Eclipse](#)

Certain AWS services that are accessible in the AWS Toolkits may collect additional client-side telemetry data. For detailed information about the type of data collected by each individual AWS service, see the [AWS Documentation](#) topic for the specific service you're interested in.

# Globally configuring AWS SDKs and tools

With AWS SDKs and other AWS developer tools, such as the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI), you can interact with AWS service APIs. Before attempting that, however, you must configure the SDK or tool with the information that it needs to perform the requested operation.

This information includes the following items:

- **Credentials information** that identifies who is calling the API. The credentials are used to encrypt the request to the AWS servers. Using this information, AWS confirms your identity and can retrieve permissions policies associated with it. Then it can determine what actions you're allowed to perform.
- **Other configuration details** that you use to tell the AWS CLI or SDK how to process the request, where to send the request (to which AWS service endpoint), and how to interpret or display the response.

Each SDK or tool supports multiple sources that you can use to supply the required credential and configuration information. Some sources are unique to the SDK or tool, and you must refer to the documentation for that tool or SDK for the details on how to use that method.

However, the AWS SDKs and tools support common settings from primary sources beyond the code itself. This section covers the following topics:

## Topics

- [Using shared config and credentials files to globally configure AWS SDKs and tools](#)
- [Finding and changing the location of the shared config and credentials files of AWS SDKs and tools](#)
- [Using environment variables to globally configure AWS SDKs and tools](#)
- [Using JVM system properties to globally configure AWS SDK for Java and AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)

## Using shared config and credentials files to globally configure AWS SDKs and tools

The shared AWS config and credentials files are the most common way that you can specify authentication and configuration to an AWS SDK or tool.

The `shared config` and `credentials` files contain a set of profiles. A profile is a set of configuration settings, in key–value pairs, that is used by AWS SDKs, the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI), and other tools. Configuration values are attached to a profile in order to configure some aspect of the SDK/tool when that profile is used. These files are "shared" in that the values take affect for any applications, processes, or SDKs on the local environment for a user.

Both the `shared config` and `credentials` files are plaintext files that contain only ASCII characters (UTF-8 encoded). They take the form of what are generally referred to as [INI files](#).

## Profiles

Settings within the `shared config` and `credentials` files are associated with a specific profile. Multiple profiles can be defined within the file to create different setting configurations to apply in different development environments.

The `[default]` profile contains the values that are used by an SDK or tool operation if a specific named profile is not specified. You can also create separate profiles that you can explicitly reference by name. Each profile can use different settings and values as needed by your application and scenario.

### Note

`[default]` is simply an unnamed profile. This profile is named `default` because it is the default profile used by the SDK if the user does not specify a profile. It does not provide inherited default values to other profiles. If you set something in the `[default]` profile and you don't set it in a named profile, then the value isn't set when you use the named profile.

## Set a named profile

The `[default]` profile and multiple named profiles can exist in the same file. Use the following setting to select which profile's settings are used by your SDK or tool when running your code. Profiles can also be selected within code, or per-command when working with the AWS CLI.

Configure this functionality by setting one of the following:

## AWS\_PROFILE - environment variable

When this environment variable is set to a named profile or "default", all SDK code and AWS CLI commands use the settings in that profile.

Linux/macOS example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
export AWS_PROFILE="my_default_profile_name";
```

Windows example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
setx AWS_PROFILE "my_default_profile_name"
```

## aws.profile - JVM system property

For SDK for Kotlin on the JVM and the SDK for Java 2.x, you can [set the aws.profile system property](#). When the SDK creates a service client, it uses the settings in the named profile unless the setting is overridden in code. The SDK for Java 1.x does not support this system property.

### Note

If your application is on a server running multiple applications, we recommend you always use named profiles rather than the default profile. The default profile is automatically picked up by any AWS application in the environment and is shared amongst them. Thus, if someone else updates the default profile for their application it can unintentionally impact the others. To safeguard against this, define a named profile in the shared config file and then use that named profile in your application by setting the named profile in your code. You can use the environment variable or JVM system property to set the named profile if you know that its scope only affects your application.

## Format of the config file

The config file is organized into sections. A section is a named collection of settings, and continues until another section definition line is encountered.

The config file is a plaintext file that uses the following format:

- All entries in a section take the general form of `setting-name=value`.
- Lines can be commented out by starting the line with a hashtag character (`#`).

## Section types

A section definition is a line that applies a name to a collection of settings. Section definition lines start and end with square brackets (`[ ]`). Inside the brackets, there is a section type identifier and a custom name for the section. You can use letters, numbers, hyphens ( `-` ), and underscores ( `_` ), but no spaces.

### Section type: `default`

Example section definition line: `[default]`

`[default]` is the only profile that does not require the profile section identifier.

The following example shows a basic config file with a `[default]` profile. It sets the [region](#) setting. All settings that follow this line, up until another section definition is encountered, are part of this profile.

```
[default]
#Full line comment, this text is ignored.
region = us-east-2
```

### Section type: `profile`

Example section definition line: `[profile dev]`

The profile section definition line is a named configuration grouping that you can apply for different development scenarios. To better understand named profiles, see the preceding section on Profiles.

The following example shows a config file with a profile section definition line and a named profile called `foo`. All settings that follow this line, up until another section definition is encountered, are part of this named profile.

```
[profile foo]
...settings...
```

Some settings have their own nested group of subsettings, such as the s3 setting and subsettings in the following example. Associate the subsettings with the group by indenting them by one or more spaces.

```
[profile test]
region = us-west-2
s3 =
    max_concurrent_requests=10
    max_queue_size=1000
```

### Section type: sso-session

Example section definition line: `[sso-session my-sso]`

The sso-session section definition line names a group of settings that you use to configure a profile to resolve AWS credentials using AWS IAM Identity Center. For more information on configuring single sign-on authentication, see [Using IAM Identity Center to authenticate AWS SDK and tools](#). A profile is linked to a sso-session section by a key-value pair where sso-session is the key and the name of your sso-session section is the value, such as `sso-session = <name-of-sso-session-section>`.

The following example configures a profile that will get short-term AWS credentials for the "SampleRole" IAM role in the "111122223333" account using a token from the "my-sso". The "my-sso" sso-session section is referenced in the profile section by name using the sso-session key.

```
[profile dev]
sso_session = my-sso
sso_account_id = 111122223333
sso_role_name = SampleRole

[sso-session my-sso]
sso_region = us-east-1
sso_start_url = https://my-sso-portal.awsapps.com/start
```

### Section type: services

Example section definition line: `[services dev]`

**Note**

The services section supports service-specific endpoint customizations and is only available in SDKs and tools that include this feature. To see if this feature is available for your SDK, see [Support by AWS SDKs and tools](#) for service-specific endpoints.

The services section definition line names a group of settings that configures custom endpoints for AWS service requests. A profile is linked to a services section by a key-value pair where `services` is the key and the name of your services section is the value, such as `services = <name-of-services-section>`.

The services section is further separated into subsections by `<SERVICE> =` lines, where `<SERVICE>` is the AWS service identifier key. The AWS service identifier is based on the API model's `serviceId` by replacing all spaces with underscores and lowercasing all letters. For a list of all service identifier keys to use in the services section, see [Identifiers for service-specific endpoints](#). The service identifier key is followed by nested settings with each on its own line and indented by two spaces.

The following example uses a services definition to configure the endpoint to use for requests made only to the Amazon DynamoDB service. The "local-dynamodb" services section is referenced in the profile section by name using the `services` key. The AWS service identifier key is `dynamodb`. The Amazon DynamoDB service subsection begins on the line `dynamodb =`. Any immediately following lines that are indented are included in that subsection and apply to that service.

```
[profile dev]
services = local-dynamodb

[services local-dynamodb]
dynamodb =
    endpoint_url = http://localhost:8000
```

For more information on custom endpoint configuration, see [Service-specific endpoints](#).

## Format of the credentials file

The rules for the `credentials` file are generally identical to those for the `config` file, except that profile sections don't begin with the word `profile`. Use only the profile name itself between

square brackets. The following example shows a `credentials` file with a named profile section called `foo`.

```
[foo]
...credential settings...
```

Only the following settings that are considered "secrets" or sensitive can be stored in the `credentials` file: `aws_access_key_id`, `aws_secret_access_key`, and `aws_session_token`. Although these settings can alternatively be placed in the shared config file, we recommend that you keep these sensitive values in the separate `credentials` file. This way, you can provide separate permissions for each file, if necessary.

The following example shows a basic credentials file with a [default] profile. It sets the `aws_access_key_id`, `aws_secret_access_key`, and `aws_session_token` global settings.

[illegible]

Regardless of whether you use a named profile or "default" in your `credentials` file, any settings here will be combined with any settings from your `config` file that uses the same profile name. If there are credentials in both files for a profile sharing the same name, the keys in the `credentials` file take precedence.

## Finding and changing the location of the shared config and credentials files of AWS SDKs and tools

The shared `AWS` `config` and `credentials` files are plaintext files that hold configuration information for the AWS SDKs and tools. The files reside locally in your environment and used automatically by SDK code or by AWS CLI commands that you run in that environment. For example, on your own computer or when developing on an Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud instance.

When the SDK or tool runs, it checks for these files and loads any available configuration settings. If the files do not already exist, then a basic file is automatically created by the SDK or tool.

By default, the files are in a folder named `.aws` that is placed in your home or user folder.

| Operating system | Default location and name of files         |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Linux and macOS  | <code>~/.aws/config</code>                 |
|                  | <code>~/.aws/credentials</code>            |
| Windows          | <code>%USERPROFILE%\aws\config</code>      |
|                  | <code>%USERPROFILE%\aws\credentials</code> |

## Home directory resolution

`~` is only used for home directory resolution when it:

- Starts the path
- Is followed immediately by `/` or a platform specific separator. On windows, `~/` and `~\` both resolve to the home directory.

When determining the home directory, the following variables are checked:

- (All platforms) The HOME environment variable
- (Windows platforms) The USERPROFILE environment variable
- (Windows platforms) The concatenation of HOMEDRIVE and HOMEPATH environment variables (`$HOMEDRIVE$HOMEPATH`)
- (Optional per SDK or tool) An SDK or tool-specific home path resolution function or variable

When possible, if a user's home directory is specified at the start of the path (for example, `~username/`), it is resolved to the requested user name's home directory (for example, `/home/username/.aws/config`).

## Change the default location of these files

You can use any of the following to override where these files are loaded from by the SDK or tool.

## Use environment variables

The following environment variables can be set to change the location or name of these files from the default to a custom value:

- config file environment variable: **AWS\_CONFIG\_FILE**
- credentials file environment variable: **AWS\_SHARED\_CREDENTIALS\_FILE**

### Linux/macOS

You can specify an alternate location by running the following [export](#) commands on Linux or macOS.

```
$ export AWS_CONFIG_FILE=/some/file/path/on/the/system/config-file-name
$ export AWS_SHARED_CREDENTIALS_FILE=/some/other/file/path/on/the/system/
credentials-file-name
```

### Windows

You can specify an alternate location by running the following [setx](#) commands on Windows.

```
C:\> setx AWS_CONFIG_FILE c:\some\file\path\on\the\system\config-file-name
C:\> setx AWS_SHARED_CREDENTIALS_FILE c:\some\other\file\path\on\the\system
\credentials-file-name
```

For more information on configuring your system using environment variables, see [Using environment variables to globally configure AWS SDKs and tools](#).

## Use JVM system properties

For the SDK for Kotlin running on the JVM and for SDK for Java 2.x, you can set the following JVM system properties to change the location or name of these files from the default to a custom value:

- config file JVM system property: **aws.configFile**
- credentials file environment variable: **aws.sharedCredentialsFile**

For instructions on how to set JVM system properties, see [the section called “How to set JVM system properties”](#). The SDK for Java 1.x does not support these system properties.

# Using environment variables to globally configure AWS SDKs and tools

Environment variables provide another way to specify configuration options and credentials when using AWS SDKs and tools. Environment variables can be useful for scripting or temporarily setting a named profile as the default. For the list of environment variables supported by most SDKs, see [Environment variables list](#).

## Precedence of options

- If you specify a setting by using its environment variable, it overrides any value loaded from a profile in the shared AWS config and credentials files.
- If you specify a setting by using a parameter on the AWS CLI command line, it overrides any value from either the corresponding environment variable or a profile in the configuration file.

## How to set environment variables

The following examples show how you can configure environment variables for the default user.

Linux, macOS, or Unix

```
$ export AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE
$ export AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY=wJalrXUtnFEMI/K7MDENG/bPxRfiCYEXAMPLEKEY
$ export
  AWS_SESSION_TOKEN=AQoEXAMPLEH4aoAH0gNCAPy...truncated...zrkuWJ0gQs8IZZaIv2BXIa2R40lgk
$ export AWS_REGION=us-west-2
```

Setting the environment variable changes the value used until the end of your shell session, or until you set the variable to a different value. You can make the variables persistent across future sessions by setting them in your shell's startup script.

Windows Command Prompt

```
C:\> setx AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE
C:\> setx AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY wJalrXUtnFEMI/K7MDENG/bPxRfiCYEXAMPLEKEY
C:\> setx
  AWS_SESSION_TOKEN AQoEXAMPLEH4aoAH0gNCAPy...truncated...zrkuWJ0gQs8IZZaIv2BXIa2R40lgk
C:\> setx AWS_REGION us-west-2
```

Using [set](#) to set an environment variable changes the value used until the end of the current Command Prompt session, or until you set the variable to a different value. Using [setx](#) to set an environment variable changes the value used in both the current Command Prompt session and all Command Prompt sessions that you create after running the command. It does **not** affect other command shells that are already running at the time you run the command.

## PowerShell

```
PS C:\> $Env:AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID="AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE"
PS C:\> $Env:AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY="wJalrXUtnFEMI/K7MDENG/bPxRfiCYEXAMPLEKEY"
PS C:\> $Env:AWS_SESSION_TOKEN="AQoEXAMPLEH4aoAH0gNCAPy...truncated...zrkuWJ0gQs8IZZaIv2BXIa2R40L"
PS C:\> $Env:AWS_REGION="us-west-2"
```

If you set an environment variable at the PowerShell prompt as shown in the previous examples, it saves the value for only the duration of the current session. To make the environment variable setting persistent across all PowerShell and Command Prompt sessions, store it by using the **System** application in **Control Panel**. Alternatively, you can set the variable for all future PowerShell sessions by adding it to your PowerShell profile. See the [PowerShell documentation](#) for more information about storing environment variables or persisting them across sessions.

## Serverless environment variable setup

If you use a serverless architecture for development, you have other options for setting environment variables. Depending on your container, you can use different strategies for code running in those containers to see and access environment variables, similar to non-cloud environments.

For example, with AWS Lambda, you can directly set environment variables. For details, see [Using AWS Lambda environment variables](#) in the *AWS Lambda Developer Guide*.

In Serverless Framework, you can often set SDK environment variables in the `serverless.yml` file under the provider key under the environment setting. For information on the `serverless.yml` file, see [General function settings](#) in the Serverless Framework documentation.

Regardless of which mechanism you use to set container environment variables, there are some that are reserved by the container, such as those documented for Lambda at [Defined runtime](#)

[environment variables](#). Always consult the official documentation for the container that you're using to determine how environment variables are treated and whether there are any restrictions.

## Using JVM system properties to globally configure AWS SDK for Java and AWS SDK for Kotlin

[JVM system properties](#) provide another way to specify configuration options and credentials for SDKs that run on the JVM such as the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin. For a list of JVM system properties supported by SDKs, see [Settings reference](#).

### Precedence of options

- If you specify a setting by using its JVM system property, it overrides any value found in environment variables or loaded from a profile in the shared AWS config and credentials files.
- If you specify a setting by using its environment variable, it overrides any value loaded from a profile in the shared AWS config and credentials files.

## How to set JVM system properties

You can set JVM system properties several ways.

### On the command line

Set JVM system properties on the command-line when invoking the `java` command by using the `-D` switch. The following command configures the AWS Region globally for all service clients unless you explicitly override the value in code.

```
java -Daws.region=us-east-1 -jar <your_application.jar> <other_arguments>
```

If you need to set multiple JVM system properties, specify the `-D` switch multiple times.

### With an environment variable

If you can't access the command line to invoke the JVM to run your application, you can use the `JAVA_TOOL_OPTIONS` environment variable to configure command-line options. This approach is useful in situations such as running an AWS Lambda function on the Java runtime or running code in an embedded JVM.

The following example configures the AWS Region globally for all service clients unless you explicitly override the value in code.

Linux, macOS, or Unix

```
$ export JAVA_TOOL_OPTIONS="-Daws.region=us-east-1"
```

Setting the environment variable changes the value used until the end of your shell session, or until you set the variable to a different value. You can make the variables persistent across future sessions by setting them in your shell's startup script.

Windows Command Prompt

```
C:\> setx JAVA_TOOL_OPTIONS -Daws.region=us-east-1
```

Using [set](#) to set an environment variable changes the value used until the end of the current Command Prompt session, or until you set the variable to a different value. Using [setx](#) to set an environment variable changes the value used in both the current Command Prompt session and all Command Prompt sessions that you create after running the command. It does **not** affect other command shells that are already running at the time you run the command.

## At runtime

You can also set JVM system properties at runtime in code by using the `System.setProperty` method as shown in the following example.

```
System.setProperty("aws.region", "us-east-1");
```

### Important

Set any JVM system properties *before* you initialize SDK service clients, otherwise service clients may use other values.

# Authentication and access using AWS SDKs and tools

When you develop an AWS SDK application or use AWS tools to use AWS services, you must establish how your code or tool authenticates with AWS. You can configure programmatic access to AWS resources in different ways, depending on the environment the code runs in and the AWS access available to you.

The options below are a part of the [credential provider chain](#). This means that by configuring your shared AWS config and credentials files accordingly, your AWS SDK or tool will automatically discover and use that method of authentication.

## Choose a method to authenticate your application code

Choose a method to authenticate the calls made to AWS by your application.

### **Are you running code INSIDE an AWS service (such as Amazon EC2, Lambda, Amazon ECS, Amazon EKS, CodeBuild)?**

If your code runs on AWS, credentials can be made automatically available to your application. For example, if your application is hosted on Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud, and there is an IAM role associated with that resource, the credentials are automatically made available to your application. Likewise, if you use Amazon ECS or Amazon EKS containers, the credentials set for the IAM role can be automatically obtained by the code running inside the container through the SDK's [credential provider chain](#).

### **Is your code in an Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud instance?**

[Using IAM roles to authenticate applications deployed to Amazon EC2](#) – Use IAM roles to securely run your application on an Amazon EC2 instance.

### **Is your code in an AWS Lambda function?**

Lambda creates an execution role with minimal permissions when you [create a Lambda function](#). The AWS SDK or tool then automatically uses the IAM role attached to the Lambda at runtime, via the Lambda execution environment.

## Is your code in Amazon Elastic Container Service (on Amazon EC2 or AWS Fargate for Amazon ECS)?

Use IAM Role for Task. You must [create a task role](#) and specify that role in your [Amazon ECS task definition](#). The AWS SDK or tool then automatically uses the IAM role assigned to the task at runtime, via the Amazon ECS metadata.

## Is your code in Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service?

We recommend you use [Amazon EKS Pod Identities](#).

Note: If you feel that [IAM roles for service accounts](#) (IRSA) might better suit your unique needs, see [Comparing EKS Pod Identity and IRSA](#) in the Amazon EKS User Guide.

## Is your code running in AWS CodeBuild

See [Using identity-based policies for CodeBuild](#).

## Is your code in another AWS service?

See the dedicated guide for your AWS service. When you run code on AWS, the SDK [credential provider chain](#) can automatically obtain and refresh credentials for you.

## Are you creating mobile applications or client-based web applications?

If you are creating mobile applications or client-based web applications that require access to AWS, build your app so that it requests temporary AWS security credentials dynamically by using web identity federation.

With web identity federation, you don't need to create custom sign-in code or manage your own user identities. Instead, app users can sign in using a well-known external identity provider (IdP), such as Login with Amazon, Facebook, Google, or any other OpenID Connect (OIDC)-compatible IdP. They can receive an authentication token, and then exchange that token for temporary security credentials in AWS that map to an IAM role with permissions to use the resources in your AWS account.

To learn how to configure this for your SDK or tool, see [Assuming a role with web identity or OpenID Connect to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools](#).

For mobile applications, consider using Amazon Cognito. Amazon Cognito acts as an identity broker and does much of the federation work for you. For more information, see [Using Amazon Cognito for mobile apps](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

## Are you developing and running the code LOCALLY?

We recommend [Using console credentials to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools](#).

After a quick browser-based authentication flow, AWS automatically generates temporary credentials that work across local development tools like the AWS CLI, AWS Tools for PowerShell and AWS SDKs.

### If you use Identity Center for AWS account access

Use IAM Identity Center to authenticate AWS SDK and tools if you already have access to AWS accounts and/or need to manage access for your workforce. As a security best practice, we recommend using AWS Organizations with IAM Identity Center to manage access across all your AWS accounts. You can create users in IAM Identity Center, use Microsoft Active Directory, use a SAML 2.0 identity provider (IdP), or individually federate your IdP to AWS accounts. To check if your Region supports IAM Identity Center, see [Using IAM Identity Center to authenticate AWS SDK and tools](#) IAM Identity Center endpoints and quotas in the Amazon Web Services General Reference.

### If you are looking for other ways to authenticate

Create a least-privileged IAM user with permissions to `sts:AssumeRole` into your target role. Then configure your profile to assume a role using a `source_profile` set up for that user.

You can also use temporary IAM credentials via environment variables or the shared AWS credentials file. See [Using short-term credentials to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools](#).

Note: In sandbox or learning environments only, you can consider [Using long-term credentials to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools](#).

## Is this code running on-premise or in a hybrid/on-demand VM (such as server that reads from or writes to Amazon S3, or Jenkins deploying to the cloud)?

### Are you using X.509 client certificates?

Yes: See [Using IAM Roles Anywhere to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools](#). You can use IAM Roles Anywhere to obtain temporary security credentials in IAM for workloads such as servers, containers, and applications that run outside of AWS. To use IAM Roles Anywhere, your workloads must use X.509 certificates.

## Can the environment securely connect to a federated identity provider (such as Microsoft Entra or Okta) to request temporary AWS credentials?

**Yes:** Use [Process credential provider](#)

Use [Process credential provider](#) to retrieve credentials automatically at runtime. These systems might use a helper tool or plugin to obtain the credentials, and might assume an IAM role behind the scenes using `sts:AssumeRole`.

**No:** Use temporary credentials injected via AWS Secrets Manager

Use temporary credentials injected via AWS Secrets Manager. For options to obtain short-lived access keys, see [Request temporary security credentials](#) in the *IAM User Guide*. For options on storing these temporary credentials, see [AWS access keys](#).

You can use these credentials to securely retrieve broader application permissions from [Secrets Manager](#), where your production secrets or long-lived role-based credentials can be stored.

## Are you using a third-party tool not in AWS?

Use the documentation written by your third-party provider for best guidance on obtaining credentials.

## If your third-party has not provided documentation, can you inject temporary credentials securely?

**Yes:** Use environment variables and temporary AWS STS credentials.

**No:** Use static access keys stored in encrypted secret manager (last resort).

# Authentication methods

## Authentication methods for code running within an AWS environment

If your code runs on AWS, credentials can be made automatically available to your application. For example, if your application is hosted on Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud, and there is an IAM role associated with that resource, the credentials are automatically made available to your application. Likewise, if you use Amazon ECS or Amazon EKS containers, the credentials set for the IAM role can be automatically obtained by the code running inside the container through the SDK's credential provider chain.

- [Using IAM roles to authenticate applications deployed to Amazon EC2](#) – Use IAM roles to securely run your application on an Amazon EC2 instance.
- You can programmatically interact with AWS using IAM Identity Center in the following ways:
  - Use [AWS CloudShell](#) to run AWS CLI commands from the console.
  - To try cloud-based collaboration space for software development teams, consider using [Amazon CodeCatalyst](#).

## Authentication through a web-based identity provider - Mobile or client-based web applications

If you are creating mobile applications or client-based web applications that require access to AWS, build your app so that it requests temporary AWS security credentials dynamically by using web identity federation.

With web identity federation, you don't need to create custom sign-in code or manage your own user identities. Instead, app users can sign in using a well-known external identity provider (IdP), such as Login with Amazon, Facebook, Google, or any other OpenID Connect (OIDC)-compatible IdP. They can receive an authentication token, and then exchange that token for temporary security credentials in AWS that map to an IAM role with permissions to use the resources in your AWS account.

To learn how to configure this for your SDK or tool, see [Assuming a role with web identity or OpenID Connect to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools](#).

For mobile applications, consider using Amazon Cognito. Amazon Cognito acts as an identity broker and does much of the federation work for you. For more information, see [Using Amazon Cognito for mobile apps](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

## Authentication methods for code running locally (not in AWS)

- [Using console credentials to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools](#) – This feature works with both AWS Command Line Interface and Tools for PowerShell and gives you refreshable credentials that work across local development tools like the AWS CLI, Tools for PowerShell and AWS.
- [Using IAM Identity Center to authenticate AWS SDK and tools](#) – As a security best practice, we recommend using AWS Organizations with IAM Identity Center to manage access across all your AWS accounts. You can create users in AWS IAM Identity Center, use Microsoft Active Directory, use a SAML 2.0 identity provider (IdP), or individually federate your IdP to AWS accounts. To

check if your Region supports IAM Identity Center, see [AWS IAM Identity Center endpoints and quotas](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*.

- [Using IAM Roles Anywhere to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools](#) – You can use IAM Roles Anywhere to obtain temporary security credentials in IAM for workloads such as servers, containers, and applications that run outside of AWS. To use IAM Roles Anywhere, your workloads must use X.509 certificates.
- [Assuming a role with AWS credentials to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools](#) – You can assume an IAM role to temporarily access AWS resources that you might not have access to otherwise.
- [Using AWS access keys to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools](#) – Other options that might be less convenient or might increase the security risk to your AWS resources.

## More information about access management

The *IAM User Guide* has the following information about securely controlling access to AWS resources:

- [IAM Identities \(users, user groups, and roles\)](#) – Understand the basics of identities in AWS.
- [Security best practices in IAM](#) – Security recommendations to follow when developing AWS applications according to the [shared-responsibility model](#).

The *Amazon Web Services General Reference* has foundational basics on the following:

- [Understanding and getting your AWS credentials](#) – Access key options and management practices for both console and programmatic access.

## IAM Identity Center trusted identity propagation (TIP) plugin to access AWS services

- [Using the TIP plugin to access AWS services](#) – If you are creating an application for Amazon Q Business or other service that supports trusted identity propagation, and are using the AWS SDK for Java or the AWS SDK for JavaScript, you can use the TIP plugin for a streamlined authorization experience.

## AWS Builder ID

Your AWS Builder ID complements any AWS accounts you might already own or want to create. While an AWS account acts as a container for AWS resources you create and provides a security

boundary for those resources, your AWS Builder ID represents you as an individual. You can sign in with your AWS Builder ID to access developer tools and services such as Amazon Q and Amazon CodeCatalyst.

- [Sign in with AWS Builder ID](#) in the *AWS Sign-In User Guide* – Learn how to create and use an AWS Builder ID and learn what the Builder ID provides.
- [CodeCatalyst concepts - AWS Builder ID](#) in the *Amazon CodeCatalyst User Guide* – Learn how CodeCatalyst uses an AWS Builder ID.

## Using console credentials to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools

Using console credentials is the recommended method of providing AWS credentials when developing an AWS application in your local environment or other non-AWS compute service environments. If you are developing on an AWS resource, such as Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2) or AWS CloudShell, we recommend getting credentials from that service instead.

You can also authenticate through IAM Identity Center [Using IAM Identity Center to authenticate AWS SDK and tools](#). This option is a common way for organizations to manage access for their workforce and requires Identity Center to be enabled.

### How does it work?

[Login for AWS local development using console credentials](#) lets you use your existing AWS Management Console sign-in credentials for programmatic access to AWS services. After a browser-based authentication flow, AWS generates temporary credentials that work across local development tools like the AWS CLI, Tools for PowerShell and AWS SDKs. This feature simplifies the process of configuring and managing AWS CLI credentials, especially if you prefer interactive authentication over managing long-term access keys.

With this process, you can authenticate using your root credentials created during initial account setup, IAM users, or a federated identity from your identity provider.

If you use SDKs for development, the SDK clients will use the temporary credentials through the [AWS SDKs and Tools standardized credential providers](#). You can also configure the [Login credentials provider](#).

Authenticating via the login command is supported by both AWS CLI and Tools for PowerShell:

- [Login for AWS local development using console credentials](#)

- [Login using console credentials](#) in the AWS Tools for PowerShell user guide

## Using IAM Identity Center to authenticate AWS SDK and tools

AWS IAM Identity Center can be used to provide AWS credentials when developing an AWS application on a non-AWS compute service environments. If you are developing on an AWS resource, such as Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2) or AWS Cloud9, we recommend getting credentials from that service instead.

Use IAM Identity Center authentication if you already use Identity Center for AWS account access or need to manage access for an organization.

In this tutorial, you establish IAM Identity Center access and will configure it for your SDK or tool by using the AWS access portal and the AWS CLI.

- The AWS access portal is the web location where you manually sign in to the IAM Identity Center. The format of the URL is `d-xxxxxxxxxx.awsapps.com/start` or `your_subdomain.awsapps.com/start`. When signed in to the AWS access portal, you can view AWS accounts and roles that have been configured for that user. This procedure uses the AWS access portal to get configuration values you need for the SDK/tool authentication process.
- The AWS CLI is used to configure your SDK or tool to use IAM Identity Center authentication for API calls made by your code. This one-time process updates your shared AWS config file, that is then used by your SDK or tool when you run your code.

## Prerequisites

Before starting this procedure, you should have completed the following:

- If you do not have an AWS account, [sign up for an AWS account](#).
- If you haven't enabled IAM Identity Center yet, [enable IAM Identity Center](#) by following the instructions in the *AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide*.

## Configure programmatic access using IAM Identity Center

### Step 1: Establish access and select appropriate permission set

Choose one of the following methods to access your AWS credentials.

## I do not have established access through IAM Identity Center

1. Add a user and add administrative permissions by following the [Configure user access with the default IAM Identity Center directory](#) procedure in the *AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide*.
2. The `AdministratorAccess` permission set should not be used for regular development. Instead, we recommend using the predefined `PowerUserAccess` permission set, unless your employer has created a custom permission set for this purpose.

Follow the same [Configure user access with the default IAM Identity Center directory](#) procedure again, but this time:

- Instead of creating the *Admin team* group, create a *Dev team* group, and substitute this thereafter in the instructions.
- You can use the existing user, but the user must be added to the new *Dev team* group.
- Instead of creating the *AdministratorAccess* permission set, create a *PowerUserAccess* permission set, and substitute this thereafter in the instructions.

When you are done, you should have the following:

- A *Dev team* group.
  - An attached `PowerUserAccess` permission set to the *Dev team* group.
  - Your user added to the *Dev team* group.
3. Exit the portal and sign in again to see your AWS accounts and options for `Administrator` or `PowerUserAccess`. Select `PowerUserAccess` when working with your tool/SDK.

## I already have access to AWS through a federated identity provider managed by my employer (such as Microsoft Entra or Okta)

Sign in to AWS through your identity provider's portal. If your Cloud Administrator has granted you `PowerUserAccess` (developer) permissions, you see the AWS accounts that you have access to and your permission set. Next to the name of your permission set, you see options to access the accounts manually or programmatically using that permission set.

Custom implementations might result in different experiences, such as different permission set names. If you're not sure which permission set to use, contact your IT team for help.

## I already have access to AWS through the AWS access portal managed by my employer

Sign in to AWS through the AWS access portal. If your Cloud Administrator has granted you `PowerUserAccess` (developer) permissions, you see the AWS accounts that you have access to and your permission set. Next to the name of your permission set, you see options to access the accounts manually or programmatically using that permission set.

## I already have access to AWS through a federated custom identity provider managed by my employer

Contact your IT team for help.

## Step 2: Configure SDKs and tools to use IAM Identity Center

1. On your development machine, install the latest AWS CLI.
  - a. See [Installing or updating the latest version of the AWS CLI](#) in the *AWS Command Line Interface User Guide*.
  - b. (Optional) To verify that the AWS CLI is working, open a command prompt and run the `aws --version` command.
2. Sign in to the AWS access portal. Your employer may provide this URL or you may get it in an email following **Step 1: Establish access**. If not, find your **AWS access portal URL** on the **Dashboard** of <https://console.aws.amazon.com/singlesignon/>.
  - a. In the AWS access portal, in the **Accounts** tab, select the individual account to manage. The roles for your user are displayed. Choose **Access keys** to get credentials for command line or programmatic access for the appropriate permission set. Use the predefined `PowerUserAccess` permission set, or whichever permission set you or your employer has created to apply least-privilege permissions for development.
  - b. In the **Get credentials** dialog box, choose either **MacOS and Linux** or **Windows**, depending on your operating system.
  - c. Choose the **IAM Identity Center credentials** method to get the `Issuer URL` and `SSO Region` values that you need for the next step. Note: `SSO Start URL` can be used interchangeably with `Issuer URL`.
3. In the AWS CLI command prompt, run the `aws configure sso` command. When prompted, enter the configuration values that you collected in the previous step. For details on this AWS CLI command, see [Configure your profile with the aws configure sso wizard](#).

- a. For the prompt `SSO Start URL`, enter the value you obtained for `Issuer URL`.
  - b. For **CLI profile name**, we recommend entering *default* when you are getting started. For information about how to set non-default (named) profiles and their associated environment variable, see [Profiles](#).
4. (Optional) In the AWS CLI command prompt, confirm the active session identity by running the `aws sts get-caller-identity` command. The response should show the IAM Identity Center permission set that you configured.
5. If you are using an AWS SDK, create an application for your SDK in your development environment.
  - a. For some SDKs, additional packages such as `SSO` and `SSO0IDC` must be added to your application before you can use IAM Identity Center authentication. For details, see your specific SDK.
  - b. If you previously configured access to AWS, review your shared AWS `credentials` file for any [AWS access keys](#). You must remove any static credentials before the SDK or tool will use the IAM Identity Center credentials because of the [Understand the credential provider chain](#) precedence.

For a deep dive into how the SDKs and tools use and refresh credentials using this configuration, see [How IAM Identity Center authentication is resolved for AWS SDKs and tools](#).

To configure IAM Identity Center provider settings directly in the shared config file, see [IAM Identity Center credential provider](#) in this guide.

## Refreshing portal access sessions

Your access will eventually expire and the SDK or tool will encounter an authentication error. When this expiration occurs depends on your configured session lengths. To refresh the access portal session again when needed, use the AWS CLI to run the `aws sso login` command.

You can extend both the IAM Identity Center access portal session duration and the permission set session duration. This lengthens the amount of time that you can run code before you need to manually sign in again with the AWS CLI. For more information, see the following topics in the *AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide*:

- **IAM Identity Center session duration** – [Configure the duration of your users' AWS access portal sessions](#)

- **Permission set session duration** – [Set session duration](#)

## How IAM Identity Center authentication is resolved for AWS SDKs and tools

### Relevant IAM Identity Center terms

The following terms help you understand the process and configuration behind AWS IAM Identity Center. The documentation for AWS SDK APIs uses different names than IAM Identity Center for some of these authentication concepts. It's helpful to know both names.

The following table shows how alternative names relate to each other.

| IAM Identity Center name                              | SDK API name | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Identity Center                                       | sso          | Although AWS Single Sign-On is renamed, the sso API namespaces will keep their original name for backward compatibility purposes. For more information, see <a href="#">IAM Identity Center rename</a> in the <i>AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide</i> . |
| IAM Identity Center console<br>Administrative console |              | The console you use to configure single sign-on.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| AWS access portal URL                                 |              | A URL unique to your IAM Identity Center account, like <code>https://xxx.awsapps.com/start</code> . You sign in to this portal using your IAM Identity Center sign-in credentials.                                                                        |

| IAM Identity Center name                  | SDK API name                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| IAM Identity Center Access Portal session | Authentication session               | Provides a bearer access token to the caller.                                                                                                                                                            |
| Permission set session                    |                                      | The IAM session that the SDK uses internally to make the AWS service calls. In informal discussions, you might see this incorrectly referred to as "role session."                                       |
| Permission set credentials                | AWS credentials<br>sigv4 credentials | The credentials the SDK actually uses for most AWS service calls (specifically, all sigv4 AWS service calls). In informal discussions, you might see this incorrectly referred to as "role credentials." |
| IAM Identity Center credential provider   | SSO credential provider              | How you get the credentials, such as the class or module providing the functionality.                                                                                                                    |

## Understand SDK credential resolution for AWS services

The IAM Identity Center API exchanges bearer token credentials for sigv4 credentials. Most AWS services are sigv4 APIs, with a few exceptions like Amazon CodeWhisperer and Amazon CodeCatalyst. The following describes the credential resolution process for supporting most AWS service calls for your application code through AWS IAM Identity Center.

### Start an AWS access portal session

- Start the process by signing in to the session with your credentials.
- Use the `aws sso login` command in the AWS Command Line Interface (AWS CLI). This starts a new IAM Identity Center session if you don't already have an active session.

- When you start a new session, you receive a refresh token and access token from IAM Identity Center. The AWS CLI also updates an SSO cache JSON file with a new access token and refresh token and makes it available for use by SDKs.
- If you already have an active session, the AWS CLI command reuses the existing session and will expire whenever the existing session expires. To learn how to set the length of an IAM Identity Center session, see [Configure the duration of your users' AWS access portal sessions](#) in the *AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide*.
- The maximum session length has been extended to 90 days to reduce the need for frequent sign-ins.

## How the SDK gets credentials for AWS service calls

SDKs provide access to AWS services when you instantiate a client object per service. When the selected profile of the shared AWS config file is configured for IAM Identity Center credential resolution, IAM Identity Center is used to resolve credentials for your application.

- The [credential resolution process](#) is completed during runtime when a client is created.

To retrieve credentials for sigv4 APIs using IAM Identity Center single sign-on, the SDK uses the IAM Identity Center access token to get an IAM session. This IAM session is called a permission set session, and it provides AWS access to the SDK by assuming an IAM role.

- The permission set session duration is set independently from the IAM Identity Center session duration.
  - To learn how to set the permission set session duration, see [Set session duration](#) in the *AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide*.
- Be aware that the permission set credentials are also referred to as *AWS credentials* and *sigv4 credentials* in most AWS SDK API documentation.

The permission set credentials are returned from a call to [getRoleCredentials](#) of the IAM Identity Center API to the SDK. The SDK's client object uses that assumed IAM role to make calls to the AWS service, such as asking Amazon S3 to list the buckets in your account. The client object can continue to operate using those permission set credentials until the permission set session expires.

## Session expiration and refresh

When using the [SSO token provider configuration](#), the hourly access token obtained from IAM Identity Center is automatically refreshed using the refresh token.

- If the access token is expired when the SDK tries to use it, the SDK uses the refresh token to try to get a new access token. The IAM Identity Center compares the refresh token to your IAM Identity Center access portal session duration. If the refresh token is not expired, the IAM Identity Center responds with another access token.
- This access token can be used to either refresh the permission set session of existing clients, or to resolve credentials for new clients.

However, if the IAM Identity Center access portal session is expired, then no new access token is granted. Therefore, the permission set duration cannot be renewed. It will expire (and access will be lost) whenever the cached permission set session length times out for existing clients.

Any code that creates a new client will fail authentication as soon as the IAM Identity Center session expires. This is because the permission set credentials are not cached. Your code won't be able to create a new client and complete the credential resolution process until you have a valid access token.

To recap, when the SDK needs new permission set credentials, the SDK first checks for any valid, existing credentials and uses those. This applies whether the credentials are for a new client or for an existing client with expired credentials. If credentials aren't found or they're not valid, then the SDK calls the IAM Identity Center API to get new credentials. To call the API, it needs the access token. If the access token is expired, the SDK uses the refresh token to try to get a new access token from the IAM Identity Center service. This token is granted if your IAM Identity Center access portal session is not expired.

## Using IAM Roles Anywhere to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools

You can use IAM Roles Anywhere to get temporary security credentials in IAM for workloads such as servers, containers, and applications that run outside of AWS. To use IAM Roles Anywhere, your workloads must use X.509 certificates. Your Cloud Administrator should provide the certificate and private key needed to configure IAM Roles Anywhere as your credential provider.

## Step 1: Configure IAM Roles Anywhere

IAM Roles Anywhere provides a way to get temporary credentials for a workload or process that runs outside of AWS. A trust anchor is established with the certificate authority to get temporary credentials for the associated IAM role. The role sets the permissions your workload will have when your code authenticates with IAM Roles Anywhere.

For steps to set up the trust anchor, IAM role, and IAM Roles Anywhere profile, see [Creating a trust anchor and profile in AWS Identity and Access Management Roles Anywhere](#) in the *IAM Roles Anywhere User Guide*.

### Note

A *profile* in the *IAM Roles Anywhere User Guide* refers to a unique concept within the IAM Roles Anywhere service. It's not related to the profiles within the shared AWS config file.

## Step 2: Use IAM Roles Anywhere

To get temporary security credentials from IAM Roles Anywhere, use the credential helper tool provided by IAM Roles Anywhere. The credential tool implements the signing process for IAM Roles Anywhere.

For instructions to download the credential helper tool, see [Obtaining temporary security credentials from AWS Identity and Access Management Roles Anywhere](#) in the *IAM Roles Anywhere User Guide*.

To use temporary security credentials from IAM Roles Anywhere with AWS SDKs and the AWS CLI, you can configure `credential_process` setting in the shared AWS config file. The SDKs and AWS CLI support a process credential provider that uses `credential_process` to authenticate. The following shows the general structure to set `credential_process`.

```
credential_process = [path to helper tool] [command] [--parameter1 value] [--parameter2 value] [...]
```

The `credential-process` command of the helper tool returns temporary credentials in a standard JSON format that is compatible with the `credential_process` setting. Note that the command name contains a hyphen but the setting name contains an underscore. The command requires the following parameters:

- `private-key` – The path to the private key that signed the request.
- `certificate` – The path to the certificate.
- `role-arn` – The ARN of the role to get temporary credentials for.
- `profile-arn` – The ARN of the profile that provides a mapping for the specified role.
- `trust-anchor-arn` – The ARN of the trust anchor used to authenticate.

Your Cloud Administrator should provide the certificate and private key. All three ARN values can be copied from the AWS Management Console. The following example shows a shared config file that configures retrieving temporary credentials from the helper tool.

```
[profile dev]
credential_process = ./aws_signing_helper credential-process --certificate /
path/to/certificate --private-key /path/to/private-key --trust-anchor-
arn arn:aws:rolesanywhere:region:account:trust-anchor/TA_ID --profile-
arn arn:aws:rolesanywhere:region:account:profile/PROFILE_ID --role-
arn arn:aws:iam::account:role/ROLE_ID
```

For optional parameters and additional helper tool details, see [IAM Roles Anywhere Credential Helper](#) on GitHub.

For details on the SDK configuration setting itself and the process credential provider, see [Process credential provider](#) in this guide.

## Assuming a role with AWS credentials to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools

Assuming a role involves using a set of temporary security credentials to access AWS resources that you might not have access to otherwise. These temporary credentials consist of an access key ID, a secret access key, and a security token. To learn more about AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS) API requests, see [Actions](#) in the *AWS Security Token Service API Reference*.

To set up your SDK or tool to assume a role, you must first create or identify a specific *role* to assume. IAM roles are uniquely identified by a role Amazon Resource Name ([ARN](#)). Roles establish trust relationships with another entity. The trusted entity that uses the role might be an AWS service or another AWS account. To learn more about IAM roles, see [Using IAM roles](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

After the IAM role is identified, if you are trusted by that role, you can configure your SDK or tool to use the permissions that are granted by the role.

 **Note**

It is an AWS best practice to use Regional endpoints whenever possible and to configure your [AWS Region](#).

## Assume an IAM role

When assuming a role, AWS STS returns a set of temporary security credentials. These credentials are sourced from another profile or from the instance or container that your code is running in. Most commonly this type of assuming a role is used when you have AWS credentials for one account, but your application needs access to resources in another account.

### Step 1: Set up an IAM role

To set up your SDK or tool to assume a role, you must first create or identify a specific role to assume. IAM roles are uniquely identified using a role [ARN](#). Roles establish trust relationships with another entity, typically within your account or for cross-account access. To set this up, see [Creating IAM roles](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

### Step 2: Configure the SDK or tool

Configure the SDK or tool to source credentials from `credential_source` or `source_profile`.

Use `credential_source` to source credentials from an Amazon ECS container, an Amazon EC2 instance, or from environment variables.

Use `source_profile` to source credentials from another profile. `source_profile` also supports role chaining, which is hierarchies of profiles where an assumed role is then used to assume another role.

When you specify this in a profile, the SDK or tool automatically makes the corresponding AWS STS [AssumeRole](#) API call for you. To retrieve and use temporary credentials by assuming a role, specify the following configuration values in the shared AWS config file. For more details on each of these settings, see the [Assume role credential provider settings](#) section.

- `role_arn` - From the IAM role you created in Step 1

- Configure either `credential_source` or `source_profile`
- (Optional) `duration_seconds`
- (Optional) `external_id`
- (Optional) `mfa_serial`
- (Optional) `role_session_name`

The following examples show the configuration of both assume role options in a shared config file:

```
role_arn = arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/my-role-name
credential_source = Ec2InstanceMetadata
```

```
[profile-with-user-that-can-assume-role]
aws_access_key_id=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE
aws_secret_access_key=wJalrXUtnFEMI/K7MDENG/bPxrFiCYEXAMPLEKEY
aws_session_token=IQoJb3JpZ2luX2IqOjB3JpZ2luX2IqOjB3JpZ2luX2IqOjB3JpZ2luX2IqOjB3JpZVERYLONGSTRIP...

[profile dev]
region = us-east-1
output = json
role_arn = arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/my-role-name
source_profile = profile-with-user-that-can-assume-role
role_session_name = my_session
```

For details on all assume role credential provider settings, see [Assume role credential provider](#) in this guide.

## Assuming a role with web identity or OpenID Connect to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools

Assuming a role involves using a set of temporary security credentials to access AWS resources that you might not have access to otherwise. These temporary credentials consist of an access key ID, a secret access key, and a security token. To learn more about AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS) API requests, see [Actions](#) in the *AWS Security Token Service API Reference*.

To set up your SDK or tool to assume a role, you must first create or identify a specific *role* to assume. IAM roles are uniquely identified by a role Amazon Resource Name ([ARN](#)). Roles establish

trust relationships with another entity. The trusted entity that uses the role might be a web identity provider or OpenID Connect(OIDC), or SAML federation. To learn more about IAM roles, see [Methods to assume a role](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

After the IAM role is configured in your SDK, if that role is configured to trust your identity provider, you can further configure your SDK to assume that role in order to get temporary AWS credentials.

#### Note

It is an AWS best practice to use Regional endpoints whenever possible and to configure your [AWS Region](#).

## Federate with web identity or OpenID Connect

You can use the JSON Web Tokens (JWTs) from public identity providers, such as Login With Amazon, Facebook, Google to get temporary AWS credentials using `AssumeRoleWithWebIdentity`. Depending on how they are used, these JWTs may be called ID tokens or access tokens. You may also use JWTs issued from identity providers (IdPs) that are compatible with OIDC's discovery protocol, such as EntraId or PingFederate.

If you are using Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service, this feature provides the ability to specify different IAM roles for each one of your service accounts in an Amazon EKS cluster. This Kubernetes feature distributes JWTs to your pods which are then used by this credential provider to obtain temporary AWS credentials. For more information on this Amazon EKS configuration, see [IAM roles for service accounts](#) in the Amazon EKS User Guide. However, for a simpler option, we recommend you use [Amazon EKS Pod Identities](#) instead if your [SDK supports it](#).

### Step 1: Set up an identity provider and IAM role

To configure federation with an external IdP, use an IAM identity provider to inform AWS about the external IdP and its configuration. This establishes *trust* between your AWS account and the external IdP. Before configuring the SDK to use the JSON Web Token (JWT) for authentication, you must first set up the identity provider (IdP) and the IAM role used to access it. To set these up, see [Creating a role for web identity or OpenID Connect Federation \(console\)](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

### Step 2: Configure the SDK or tool

Configure the SDK or tool to use a JSON Web Token (JWT) from AWS STS for authentication.

When you specify this in a profile, the SDK or tool automatically makes the corresponding AWS STS [AssumeRoleWithWebIdentity](#) API call for you. To retrieve and use temporary credentials using web identity federation, specify the following configuration values in the shared AWS config file. For more details on each of these settings, see the [Assume role credential provider settings](#) section.

- `role_arn` - From the IAM role you created in Step 1
- `web_identity_token_file` - From the external IdP
- (Optional) `duration_seconds`
- (Optional) `role_session_name`

The following is an example of a shared config file configuration to assume a role with web identity:

```
[profile web-identity]  
role_arn=arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/my-role-name  
web_identity_token_file=/path/to/a/token
```

#### Note

For mobile applications, consider using Amazon Cognito. Amazon Cognito acts as an identity broker and does much of the federation work for you. However, the Amazon Cognito identity provider isn't included in the SDKs and tools core libraries like other identity providers. To access the Amazon Cognito API, include the Amazon Cognito service client in the build or libraries for your SDK or tool. For usage with AWS SDKs, see [Code Examples](#) in the *Amazon Cognito Developer Guide*.

For details on all assume role credential provider settings, see [Assume role credential provider](#) in this guide.

## Using AWS access keys to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools

Using AWS access keys is an option for authentication when using AWS SDKs and tools.

## Use short-term credentials

We recommend configuring your SDK or tool to use [Using IAM Identity Center to authenticate AWS SDK and tools](#) to use extended session duration options.

However, to set up the SDK or tool's temporary credentials directly, see [Using short-term credentials to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools](#).

## Use long-term credentials

### Warning

To avoid security risks, don't use IAM users for authentication when developing purpose-built software or working with real data. Instead, use federation with an identity provider such as [AWS IAM Identity Center](#).

## Manage access across AWS accounts

As a security best practice, we recommend using AWS Organizations with IAM Identity Center to manage access across all your AWS accounts. For more information, see [Security best practices in IAM](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

You can create users in IAM Identity Center, use Microsoft Active Directory, use a SAML 2.0 identity provider (IdP), or individually federate your IdP to AWS accounts. Using one of these approaches, you can provide a single sign-on experience for your users. You can also enforce multi-factor authentication (MFA) and use temporary credentials for AWS account access. This differs from an IAM user, which is a long-term credential that can be shared and which might increase the security risk to your AWS resources.

## Create IAM users for sandbox environments only

If you're new to AWS, you might create a test IAM user and then use it to run tutorials and explore what AWS has to offer. It's okay to use this type of credential when you're learning, but we recommend that you avoid using it outside of a sandbox environment.

For the following use cases, it might make sense to get started with IAM users in AWS:

- Getting started with your AWS SDK or tool and exploring AWS services in a sandbox environment.

- Running scheduled scripts, jobs, and other automated processes that don't support a human-attended sign-in process as part of your learning.

If you're using IAM users outside of these use cases, then transition to IAM Identity Center or federate your identity provider to AWS accounts as soon as possible. For more information, see [Identity federation in AWS](#).

## Secure IAM user access keys

You should rotate IAM user access keys regularly. Follow the guidance in [Rotating access keys](#) in the *IAM User Guide*. If you believe that you have accidentally shared your IAM user access keys, then rotate your access keys.

IAM user access keys should be stored in the shared AWS `credentials` file on the local machine. Don't store the IAM user access keys in your code. Don't include configuration files that contain your IAM user access keys inside of any source code management software. External tools, such as the open source project [git-secrets](#), can help you from inadvertently committing sensitive information to a Git repository. For more information, see [IAM Identities \(users, user groups, and roles\)](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

To set up an IAM user to get started, see [Using long-term credentials to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools](#).

## Using short-term credentials to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools

We recommend configuring your AWS SDK or tool to use [Using IAM Identity Center to authenticate AWS SDK and tools](#) with extended session duration options. However, you can copy and use temporary credentials that are available in the AWS access portal. New credentials will need to be copied when these expire. You can use the temporary credentials in a profile or use them as values for system properties and environment variables.

Best practice: Instead of manually managing access keys and a token in the credentials file, we recommend your application uses temporary credentials delivered from:

- An AWS compute service, such as running your application on Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud or in AWS Lambda.
- Another option in the credential provider chain, such as [Using IAM Identity Center to authenticate AWS SDK and tools](#).

- Or use the [Process credential provider](#) to retrieve temporary credentials.

## Set up a credentials file using short-term credentials retrieved from AWS access portal

1. [Create a shared credentials file.](#)
2. In the credentials file, paste the following placeholder text until you paste in working temporary credentials.

```
[default]
aws_access_key_id=<value from AWS access portal>
aws_secret_access_key=<value from AWS access portal>
aws_session_token=<value from AWS access portal>
```

3. Save the file. The file `~/ .aws/credentials` should now exist on your local development system. This file contains the [\[default\] profile](#) that the SDK or tool uses if a specific named profile is not specified.
4. [Sign in to the AWS access portal](#).
5. Follow these instructions for [Manual credential refresh](#) to copy IAM role credentials from the AWS access portal.
  - a. For step 4 in the linked instructions, choose the IAM role name that grants access for your development needs. This role typically has a name like **PowerUserAccess** or **Developer**.
  - b. For step 7 in the linked instructions, select the **Manually add a profile to your AWS credentials file** option and copy the contents.
6. Paste the copied credentials into your local `credentials` file. The generated profile name is not needed if you are using the default profile. Your file should resemble the following.

[illegible]

7. Save the credentials file.

When the SDK creates a service client, it will access these temporary credentials and use them for each request. The settings for the IAM role chosen in step 5a determine [how long the temporary credentials are valid](#). The maximum duration is twelve hours.

After the temporary credentials expire, repeat steps 4 through 7.

## Using long-term credentials to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools

### Warning

To avoid security risks, don't use IAM users for authentication when developing purpose-built software or working with real data. Instead, use federation with an identity provider such as [AWS IAM Identity Center](#).

If you use an IAM user to run your code, then the SDK or tool in your development environment authenticates by using long-term IAM user credentials in the shared AWS credentials file. Review the [Security best practices in IAM](#) topic and transition to IAM Identity Center or other temporary credentials as soon as possible.

## Important warnings and guidance for credentials

### Warnings for credentials

- **Do NOT** use your account's root credentials to access AWS resources. These credentials provide unrestricted account access and are difficult to revoke.
- **Do NOT** put literal access keys or credential information in your application files. If you do, you create a risk of accidentally exposing your credentials if, for example, you upload the project to a public repository.
- **Do NOT** include files that contain credentials in your project area.
- Be aware that any credentials stored in the shared AWS credentials file are stored in plaintext.

### Additional guidance for securely managing credentials

For a general discussion of how to securely manage AWS credentials, see [Best practices for managing AWS access keys](#) in the [AWS General Reference](#). In addition to that discussion, consider the following:

- Use [IAM roles for tasks](#) for Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) tasks.
- Use [IAM roles](#) for applications that are running on Amazon EC2 instances.

## Prerequisites: Create an AWS account

To use an IAM user to access AWS services, you need an AWS account and AWS credentials.

### 1. Create an account.

To create an AWS account, see [Getting started: Are you a first-time AWS user?](#) in the *AWS Account Management Reference Guide*.

### 2. Create an administrative user.

Avoid using your root user account (the initial account you create) to access the management console and services. Instead, create an administrative user account, as explained in [Create an administrative user](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

After you create the administrative user account and record the login details, **be sure to sign out of your root user account** and sign back in using the administrative account.

Neither of these accounts are appropriate for doing development on AWS or for running applications on AWS. As a best practice, you need to create users, permission sets, or service roles that are appropriate for these tasks. For more information, see [Apply least-privilege permissions](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

## Step 1: Create your IAM user

- Create your IAM user by following the [Creating IAM users \(console\)](#) procedure in the *IAM User Guide*. When creating your IAM user:
  - We recommend you select **Provide user access to the AWS Management Console**. This allows you to view AWS services related to the code that you are running in a visual environment, such as checking AWS CloudTrail diagnostic logs or uploading files to Amazon Simple Storage Service, which is helpful when debugging your code.
  - For **Set permissions - Permission options**, select **Attach policies directly** for how you want to assign permissions to this user.
    - Most "Getting Started" SDK tutorials use the Amazon S3 service as an example. To provide your application with full access to Amazon S3, select the AmazonS3FullAccess policy to attach to this user.
  - You can ignore the optional steps of that procedure regarding setting permission boundaries or tags.

## Step 2: Get your access keys

1. In the navigation pane of the IAM console, select **Users** and then select the **User name** of the user that you created previously.
2. On the user's page, select the **Security credentials** page. Then, under **Access keys**, select **Create access key**.
3. For **Create access key Step 1**, choose either **Command Line Interface (CLI)** or **Local code**. Both options generate the same type of key to use with both the AWS CLI and the SDKs.
4. For **Create access key Step 2**, enter an optional tag and select **Next**.
5. For **Create access key Step 3**, select **Download .csv file** to save a .csv file with your IAM user's access key and secret access key. You need this information for later.

### Warning

Use appropriate security measures to keep these credentials safe.

6. Select **Done**.

## Step 3: Update the shared credentials file

1. Create or open the shared AWS credentials file. This file is `~/.aws/credentials` on Linux and macOS systems, and `%USERPROFILE%\aws\credentials` on Windows. For more information, see [Location of Credentials Files](#).
2. Add the following text to the shared credentials file. Replace the example ID value and example key value with the values in the .csv file that you downloaded earlier.

```
[default]
aws_access_key_id = AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE
aws_secret_access_key = wJalrXUtnFEMI/K7MDENG/bPxrFiCYEXAMPLEKEY
```

3. Save the file.

The shared credentials file is the most common way to store credentials. These can also be set as environment variables, see [AWS access keys](#) for environment variable names. This is a way to get you started, but we recommend you transition to IAM Identity Center or other temporary

credentials as soon as possible. After you transition away from using long-term credentials, remember to delete these credentials from the `shared_credentials` file.

## Using IAM roles to authenticate applications deployed to Amazon EC2

This example covers setting up an AWS Identity and Access Management role with Amazon S3 access to use in your application deployed to an Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud instance.

In order to run your AWS SDK application on an Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud instance, create an IAM role, and then give your Amazon EC2 instance access to that role. For more information, see [IAM Roles for Amazon EC2](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*.

### Create an IAM role

The AWS SDK application that you develop likely accesses at least one AWS service to perform actions. Create an IAM role that grants the required permissions necessary for your application to run.

This procedure creates a role that grants read-only access to Amazon S3 as an example. Many of the AWS SDK guides have "getting started" tutorials that read from Amazon S3.

1. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
2. In the navigation pane, select **Roles**, then select **Create role**.
3. For **Select trusted entity**, under **Trusted entity type**, choose **AWS service**.
4. Under **Use case**, choose **Amazon EC2**, then select **Next**.
5. For **Add permissions**, select the checkbox for **Amazon S3 Read Only Access** from the policy list, then select **Next**.
6. Enter a name for the role, then select **Create role**. *Remember this name because you'll need it when you create your Amazon EC2 instance.*

### Launch an Amazon EC2 instance and specify your IAM role

You can create and launch an Amazon EC2 instance using your IAM role by doing the following:

- Follow [Quickly launch an instance](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*. However, prior to the final submission step, also do the following:
  - Under **Advanced details**, for **IAM Instance profile**, choose the role that you created in the previous step.

With this IAM and Amazon EC2 setup, you can deploy your application to the Amazon EC2 instance and your application will have read access to the Amazon S3 service.

## Connect to the EC2 instance

Connect to the Amazon EC2 instance so that you can transfer your application to it and then run the application. You'll need the file that contains the private portion of the key pair you used under **Key pair (login)** when you created your instance; that is, the PEM file.

You can do this by following the guidance for your instance type: [Connect to your Linux instance](#) or [Connect to your Windows instance](#). When you connect, do so in such a way that you can transfer files from your development machine to your instance.

### Note

On Linux or macOS terminal, you can use the secure copy command to copy your application. To use scp with a key pair, you can use the following command:

```
scp -i path/to/key file/to/copy ec2-user@ec2-xx-xx-xxx-xxx.compute.amazonaws.com:~.
```

For more information for Windows, see [Transfer files to Windows instances](#).

If you're using an AWS Toolkit, you can often also connect to the instance by using the Toolkit. For more information, see the specific user guide for the Toolkit you use.

## Run your application on the EC2 instance

1. Copy your application files from your local drive to your Amazon EC2 instance.
2. Start the application and verify that it runs with the same results as on your development machine.
3. (Optional) Verify that the application uses the credentials provided by the IAM role.

- a. Sign in to the AWS Management Console and open the Amazon EC2 console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/ec2/>.
- b. Select the instance.
- c. Choose **Actions, Security**, and then choose **Modify IAM role**.
- d. For **IAM role**, detach the IAM role by choosing **No IAM Role**.
- e. Choose **Update IAM role**.
- f. Run the application again and confirm that it returns an authorization error.

## Using the TIP plugin to access AWS services

Trusted identity propagation (TIP) is a feature of AWS IAM Identity Center that enables administrators of AWS services to grant permissions based on user attributes such as group associations. With trusted identity propagation, identity context is added to an IAM role to identify the user requesting access to AWS resources. This context is propagated to other AWS services.

Identity context comprises information that AWS services use to make authorization decisions when they receive access requests. This information includes metadata that identifies the requester (for example, an IAM Identity Center user), the AWS service to which access is requested (for example, Amazon Redshift), and the scope of access (for example, read only access). The receiving AWS service uses this context, and any permissions assigned to the user, to authorize access to its resources. For more information, see in the [Trusted identity propagation overview](#) in the AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide.

The TIP plugin can be used with AWS services that support trusted identity propagation. As a reference use case, see [Configuring an Amazon Q Business application using AWS IAM Identity Center](#) in the *Amazon Q Business User Guide*.

### Note

If you are using Amazon Q Business, see [Configuring an Amazon Q Business application using AWS IAM Identity Center](#) for service-specific instructions.

## Prerequisites for using the TIP plugin

The following resources are required in order for the plugin to work:

1. You must be using either the AWS SDK for Java or the AWS SDK for JavaScript.
2. Verify that the service you are using supports the trusted identity propagation.

See the **Enables trusted identity propagation through IAM Identity Center** column of the [AWS managed applications that integrate with IAM Identity Center](#) table in the *AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide*.

3. Enable IAM Identity Center and trusted identity propagation.

See [TIP prerequisites and considerations](#) in the *AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide*.

4. You must have an Identity-Center-integrated application.

See [AWS managed applications](#) or [Customer managed applications](#) in the *AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide*.

5. You must set up a trusted token issuer (TTI) and connect your service to IAM Identity Center.

See [Prerequisites for trusted token issuers](#) and [Tasks for setting up a trusted token issuer](#) in the *AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide*.

## To use the TIP plugin in your code

1. Create an instance of the trusted identity propagation plugin.
2. Create a service client instance for interacting with your AWS service and customize the service client by adding the trusted identity propagation plugin.

The TIP plugin takes the following input parameters:

- **webTokenProvider**: A function that the customer implements to obtain an OpenID token from their external identity provider.
- **accessRoleArn**: The IAM role ARN to be assumed by the plugin with the user's identity context to get the identity-enhanced credentials.
- **applicationArn**: The unique identifier string for the client or application. This value is an application ARN that has OAuth grants configured.
- **ssoOidcClient**: (Optional) An SSO OIDC client, such as [SsoOidcClient](#) for Java or [client-sso-oidc](#) for JavaScript, with customer-defined configurations. If not provided, an OIDC client using `applicationRoleArn` will be instantiated and used.

- **stsClient:** (Optional) An AWS STS client with customer-defined configurations, used to assume `accessRoleArn` with the user's identity context. If not provided, an AWS STS client using `applicationRoleArn` will be instantiated and used.
- **applicationRoleArn:** (Optional) The IAM role ARN to be assumed with `AssumeRoleWithWebIdentity` so that the OIDC and AWS STS clients can be bootstrapped.
  - If not provided, **both** of the `ssoOidcClient` and `stsClient` parameters must be provided.
  - If provided, `applicationRoleArn` can't be the same value as the `accessRoleArn` parameter. `applicationRoleArn` is used to build the `stsClient`, which is used to assume `accessRole`. If the same role is used for both `applicationRole` and `accessRole`, it would mean using a role to assume itself (self-role assumption), which is discouraged by AWS. See the [announcement](#) for more details.

## Considerations for `ssoOidcClient`, `stsClient`, and `applicationRoleArn` parameters

When configuring the TIP plugin, consider the following permission requirements based on which parameters you provide:

- If you are providing `ssoOidcClient` and `stsClient`:
  - Credentials on the `ssoOidcClient` should have `oauth:CreateTokenWithIAM` permission for calling identity center to get the identity center specific user context.
  - Credentials on `stsClient` should have `sts:AssumeRole`, and `sts:SetContext` permissions on `accessRole`. `accessRole` also needs to be configured with a trust relationship with the credentials on `stsClient`.
- If you are providing `applicationRoleArn`:
  - `applicationRole` should have the `oauth:CreateTokenWithIAM`, `sts:AssumeRole` and `sts:SetContext` permissions on the required resources (IdC instance, `accessRole`) as it will be used to build OIDC and STS clients.
  - `applicationRole` should have a trust relationship with the identity provider that is used to generate the `webToken`, as the `webToken` will be used to assume the `applicationRole` via the [AssumeRoleWithWebIdentity](#) call by the plugin.

### Example ApplicationRole configuration:

Trust Policy with Web token provider:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
        "Federated": "arn:aws:iam::ACCOUNT_ID:oidc-provider/
IDENTITY_PROVIDER_URL"
      },
      "Action": "sts:AssumeRoleWithWebIdentity",
      "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {
          "IDENTITY_PROVIDER_URL:aud": "CLIENT_ID_TO_BE_TRUSTED"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

### Permission Policy:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "sts:AssumeRole",
        "sts:SetContext"
      ],
      "Resource": [
        "accessRoleArn"
      ]
    },
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "sso-oauth:CreateTokenWithIAM"
      ],
      "Resource": [
        "*"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
]
}
```

## Code examples using TIP

The examples below show how to implement the TIP plugin in your code using the AWS SDK for Java or the AWS SDK for JavaScript.

### Java

To use the TIP plugin in your AWS SDK for Java project, you need to declare it as a dependency in your project's `pom.xml` file.

```
<dependency>
<groupId>software.amazon.awsidentity.trustedIdentityPropagation</groupId>
<artifactId>aws-sdk-java-trustedIdentityPropagation-java-plugin</artifactId>
  <version>2.0.0</version>
</dependency>
```

In your source code, include the required package statement for `software.amazon.awssdk.trustedidentitypropagation`.

The following examples show two ways to create an instance of the trusted identity propagation plugin and add it to a service client. Both examples use Amazon S3 as the service and utilize `S3AccessGrantsPlugin` to manage user specific permissions, but can be applied to any AWS service that supports trusted identity propagation (TIP).

#### Note

For these examples, you need to setup the user specific permissions from S3 Access Grants. Refer to the [S3 Access Grants documentation](#) for more details.

### Option 1: Build and pass OIDC and STS clients

```
SsoOidcClient oidcClient = SsoOidcClient.builder()
    .region(Region.US_EAST_1)
    .credentialsProvider(credentialsProvider).build();

StsClient stsClient = StsClient.builder()
```

```

        .region(Region.US_EAST_1)
        .credentialsProvider(credentialsProvider).build();

TrustedIdentityPropagationPlugin trustedIdentityPropagationPlugin =
    TrustedIdentityPropagationPlugin.builder()
        .webTokenProvider(() -> webToken)
        .applicationArn(idcApplicationArn)
        .accessRoleArn(accessRoleArn)
        .ssoOidcClient(oidcClient)
        .stsClient(stsClient)
        .build();

S3AccessGrantsPlugin accessGrantsPlugin = S3AccessGrantsPlugin.builder()
    .build();

S3Client s3Client =
    S3Client.builder().region(Region.US_EAST_1)
        .crossRegionAccessEnabled(true)
        .addPlugin(trustedIdentityPropagationPlugin)
        .addPlugin(accessGrantsPlugin)
        .build();

final var resp = s3Client.getObject(GetObjectRequest.builder()
    .key("path/to/object/fileName")
    .bucket("bucketName")
    .build());

```

## Option 2: Pass applicationRoleArn and defer client creation to the plugin

```

TrustedIdentityPropagationPlugin trustedIdentityPropagationPlugin =
    TrustedIdentityPropagationPlugin.builder()
        .webTokenProvider(() -> webToken)
        .applicationArn(idcApplicationArn)
        .accessRoleArn(accessRoleArn)
        .applicationRoleArn(applicationRoleArn)
        .build();

S3AccessGrantsPlugin accessGrantsPlugin = S3AccessGrantsPlugin.builder()
    .build();

S3Client s3Client =
    S3Client.builder().region(Region.US_EAST_1)
        .crossRegionAccessEnabled(true)

```

```
        .addPlugin(trustedIdentityPropagationPlugin)
        .addPlugin(accessGrantsPlugin)
        .build();

final var resp = s3Client.getObject(GetObjectRequest.builder()
    .key("path/to/object/fileName")
    .bucket("bucketName")
    .build());
```

For additional details and source, see [trusted-identity-propagation-java](#) on GitHub.

## JavaScript

Run the following command to install the TIP authentication plugin package in your AWS SDK for JavaScript project:

```
$ npm i @aws-sdk-extension/trusted-identity-propagation
```

The final package.json should include a dependency similar to the following:

```
"dependencies": {
"@aws-sdk-extension/trusted-identity-propagation": "^2.0.0"
},
```

In your source code, import the required `TrustedIdentityPropagationExtension` dependency.

The following examples show two ways to create an instance of the trusted identity propagation plugin and add it to a service client. Both examples use Amazon S3 as the service and utilize Amazon S3 Access Grants to manage user specific permissions, but can be applied to any AWS service that supports trusted identity propagation (TIP).

### Note

For these examples, you need to setup the user specific permissions from Amazon S3 Access Grants, refer to the [Amazon S3 Access Grants documentation](#) for more details.

## Option 1: Build and pass OIDC and STS clients

```
import { S3Client, GetObjectCommand } from "@aws-sdk/client-s3";
```

```
import { S3ControlClient, GetDataAccessCommand } from "@aws-sdk/client-s3-control";
import { TrustedIdentityPropagationExtension } from "@aws-sdk-extension/trusted-identity-propagation";

const s3ControlClient = new S3ControlClient({
  region: "us-east-1",
  extensions: [
    TrustedIdentityPropagationExtension.create({
      webTokenProvider: async () => {
        return 'ID_TOKEN_FROM_YOUR_IDENTITY_PROVIDER';
      },
      ssoOidcClient: customOidcClient,
      stsClient: customStsClient,
      accessRoleArn: accessRoleArn,
      applicationArn: applicationArn,
    }),
  ],
});

const getDataAccessParams = {
  Target: "S3_URI_PATH",
  Permission: "READ",
  AccountId: ACCOUNT_ID,
  InstanceArn: S3_ACCESS_GRANTS_ARN,
  TargetType: "Object",
};

try {
  const command = new GetDataAccessCommand(getDataAccessParams);
  const response = await s3ControlClient.send(command);

  const credentials = response.Credentials;

  // Create a new S3 client with the temporary credentials
  const temporaryS3Client = new S3Client({
    region: "us-east-1",
    credentials: {
      accessKeyId: credentials.AccessKeyId,
      secretAccessKey: credentials.SecretAccessKey,
      sessionToken: credentials.SessionToken,
    },
  });

  // Use the temporary S3 client to perform the operation
```

```

const s3Params = {
  Bucket: "BUCKET_NAME",
  Key: "S3_OBJECT_KEY",
};
const getObjectCommand = new GetObjectCommand(s3Params);
const s3object = await temporaryS3Client.send(getObjectCommand);

const fileContent = await s3object.Body.transformToString();

// Process the S3 object data
console.log("Successfully retrieved S3 object:", fileContent);
} catch (error) {
  console.error("Error accessing S3 data:", error);
}

```

## Option 2: Pass applicationRoleArn and defer client creation to the plugin

```

import { S3Client, GetObjectCommand } from "@aws-sdk/client-s3";
import { S3ControlClient, GetDataAccessCommand } from "@aws-sdk/client-s3-control";
import { TrustedIdentityPropagationExtension } from "@aws-sdk-extension/trusted-identity-propagation";

const s3ControlClient = new S3ControlClient({
  region: "us-east-1",
  extensions: [
    TrustedIdentityPropagationExtension.create({
      webTokenProvider: async () => {
        return 'ID_TOKEN_FROM_YOUR_IDENTITY_PROVIDER';
      },
      accessRoleArn: accessRoleArn,
      applicationRoleArn: applicationRoleArn,
      applicationArn: applicationArn,
    }),
  ],
});

// Same S3 AccessGrants workflow as Option 1
const getDataAccessParams = {
  Target: "S3_URI_PATH",
  Permission: "READ",
  AccountId: ACCOUNT_ID,
  InstanceArn: S3_ACCESS_GRANTS_ARN,
  TargetType: "Object",

```

```
};

try {
  const command = new GetDataAccessCommand(getDataAccessParams);
  const response = await s3ControlClient.send(command);

  const credentials = response.Credentials;

  const temporaryS3Client = new S3Client({
    region: "us-east-1",
    credentials: {
      accessKeyId: credentials.AccessKeyId,
      secretAccessKey: credentials.SecretAccessKey,
      sessionToken: credentials.SessionToken,
    },
  });

  const s3Params = {
    Bucket: "BUCKET_NAME",
    Key: "S3_OBJECT_KEY",
  };
  const getObjectCommand = new GetObjectCommand(s3Params);
  const s3object = await temporaryS3Client.send(getObjectCommand);

  const fileContent = await s3object.Body.transformToString();

  console.log("Successfully retrieved S3 object:", fileContent);
} catch (error) {
  console.error("Error accessing S3 data:", error);
}
```

For additional details and source, see [trusted-identity-propagation-js](#) on GitHub.

# AWS SDKs and tools settings reference

SDKs provide language-specific APIs for AWS services. They take care of some of the heavy lifting necessary in successfully making API calls, including authentication, retry behavior, and more. To do this, the SDKs have flexible strategies to obtain credentials to use for your requests, to maintain settings to use with each service, and to obtain values to use for global settings.

You can find detailed information about configuration settings in the following sections:

- [AWS SDKs and Tools standardized credential providers](#) – Common credential providers standardized across multiple SDKs.
- [AWS SDKs and Tools standardized features](#) – Common features standardized across multiple SDKs.

## Creating service clients

To programmatically access AWS services, SDKs use a client class/object for each AWS service. For example, if your application needs to access Amazon EC2, your application creates an Amazon EC2 client object to interface with that service. You then use the service client to make requests to that AWS service. In most SDKs, a service client object is immutable, so you must create a new client for each service to which you make requests and for making requests to the same service using a different configuration.

## Precedence of settings

Global settings configure features, credential providers, and other functionality that are supported by most SDKs and have a broad impact across AWS services. All SDKs have a series of places (or sources) that they check in order to find a value for global settings. The following is the setting lookup precedence:

1. Any explicit setting set in the code or on a service client itself takes precedence over anything else.
  - Some settings can be set on a per-operation basis, and can be changed as needed for each operation that you invoke. For the AWS CLI or AWS Tools for PowerShell, these take the form of per-operation parameters that you enter on the command line. For an SDK, explicit

assignments can take the form of a parameter that you set when you instantiate an AWS service client or configuration object, or sometimes when you call an individual API.

2. Java/Kotlin only: The JVM system property for the setting is checked. If it's set, that value is used to configure the client.
3. The environment variable is checked. If it's set, that value is used to configure the client.
4. The SDK checks the shared `credentials` file for the setting. If it's set, the client uses it.
5. The shared `config` file for the setting. If the setting is present, the SDK uses it.
  - The `AWS_PROFILE` environment variable or the `aws.profile` JVM system property can be used to specify which profile that the SDK loads.
6. Any default value provided by the SDK source code itself is used last.

### Note

Some SDKs and tools might check in a different order. Also, some SDKs and tools support other methods of storing and retrieving parameters. For example, the AWS SDK for .NET supports an additional source called the [SDK Store](#). For more information about providers that are unique to a SDK or tool, see the specific guide for the SDK or tool that you are using.

The order determines which methods take precedence and override others. For example, if you set up a profile in the shared `config` file, it's only found and used after the SDK or tool checks the other places first. This means that if you put a setting in the `credentials` file, it is used instead of one found in the `config` file. If you configure an environment variable with a setting and value, it would override that setting in both the `credentials` and `config` files. And finally, a setting on the individual operation (AWS CLI command-line parameter or API parameter) or in code would override all other values for that one command.

## Understanding the settings pages of this guide

The pages within the **Settings reference** section of this guide detail the available settings that can be set through various mechanisms. The tables that follow list the `config` and credential file settings, environment variables, and (for Java and Kotlin SDKs) the JVM settings that can be used outside of your code to configure the feature. Each linked topic in each list takes you to the corresponding settings page.

- [Config file settings list](#)
- [Credentials file settings list](#)
- [Environment variables list](#)
- [JVM system properties list](#)

Each credential provider or feature has a page where the settings that are used to configure that functionality are listed. For each setting, you can often set the value either by adding the setting to a configuration file, or by setting an environment variable, or (for Java and Kotlin only) by setting a JVM system property. Each setting lists all supported methods of setting the value in a block above the details of the description. Although the [precedence](#) varies, the resulting functionality is the same regardless of how you set it.

The description will include the default value, if any, that takes effect if you do nothing. It also defines what a valid value is for that setting.

For example, let's look at a setting from the [Request compression](#) feature page.

The `disable_request_compression` example setting's information documents the following:

- There are three equivalent ways to control request compression outside of your codebase. You can either:
  - Set it in your config file using `disable_request_compression`
  - Set it as an environment variable using `AWS_DISABLE_REQUEST_COMPRESSION`
  - Or, if you are using the Java or Kotlin SDK, set it as a JVM system property using `aws.disableRequestCompression`

 **Note**

There might also be a way to configure the same functionality directly in your code, but this Reference does not cover this since it is unique to each SDK. If you want to set your configuration in the code itself, see your specific SDK guide or API reference.

- If you do nothing, the value will default to `false`.
- The only valid values for this Boolean setting are `true` and `false`.

At the bottom of each feature page there is a **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table.

This table shows whether your SDK supports the settings that are listed on the page. The Supported column indicates the support level with the following values:

- **Yes** – The settings are fully supported by the SDK as written.
- **Partial** – Some of the settings are supported or the behavior deviates from the description. For **Partial**, an additional note indicates the deviation.
- **No** – None of the settings are supported. This doesn't make claims as to whether the same functionality might be achieved in code; it only indicates that the listed external configuration settings are not supported.

## Config file settings list

The settings listed in the following table can be assigned in the shared AWS config file. They are global and affect all AWS services. SDKs and tools may also support unique settings and environment variables. To see the settings and environment variables supported by only an individual SDK or tool, see that specific SDK or tool guide.

| Setting name             | Details                                        |  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--|
| account_id_endpoint_mode | <a href="#">Account-based endpoints</a>        |  |
| api_versions             | <a href="#">General configuration settings</a> |  |
| auth_scheme_preference   | <a href="#">Authentication scheme</a>          |  |
| aws_access_key_id        | <a href="#">AWS access keys</a>                |  |
| aws_account_id           | <a href="#">Account-based endpoints</a>        |  |
| aws_secret_access_key    | <a href="#">AWS access keys</a>                |  |

| Setting name                       | Details                                         |  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--|
| aws_session_token                  | <a href="#">AWS access keys</a>                 |  |
| ca_bundle                          | <a href="#">General configuration settings</a>  |  |
| credential_process                 | <a href="#">Process credential provider</a>     |  |
| credential_source                  | <a href="#">Assume role credential provider</a> |  |
| defaults_mode                      | <a href="#">Smart configuration defaults</a>    |  |
| disable_host_prefix_injection      | <a href="#">Host prefix injection</a>           |  |
| disable_request_compression        | <a href="#">Request compression</a>             |  |
| duration_seconds                   | <a href="#">Assume role credential provider</a> |  |
| ec2_metadata_service_endpoint      | <a href="#">IMDS credential provider</a>        |  |
| ec2_metadata_service_endpoint_mode | <a href="#">IMDS credential provider</a>        |  |
| ec2_metadata_v1_disabled           | <a href="#">IMDS credential provider</a>        |  |

| Setting name                    | Details                                                  |  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--|
| endpoint_discovery_enabled      | <a href="#">Endpoint discovery</a>                       |  |
| endpoint_url                    | <a href="#">Service-specific endpoints</a>               |  |
| external_id                     | <a href="#">Assume role credential provider</a>          |  |
| ignore_configured_endpoint_urls | <a href="#">Service-specific endpoints</a>               |  |
| max_attempts                    | <a href="#">Retry behavior</a>                           |  |
| metadata_service_num_attempts   | <a href="#">Amazon EC2 instance metadata</a>             |  |
| metadata_service_timeout        | <a href="#">Amazon EC2 instance metadata</a>             |  |
| mfa_serial                      | <a href="#">Assume role credential provider</a>          |  |
| output                          | <a href="#">General configuration settings</a>           |  |
| parameter_validation            | <a href="#">General configuration settings</a>           |  |
| region                          | <a href="#">AWS Region</a>                               |  |
| request_checksum_calculation    | <a href="#">Data Integrity Protections for Amazon S3</a> |  |

| Setting name                                     | Details                                                    |  |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| request_m<br>in_compre<br>ssion_siz<br>e_bytes   | <a href="#">Request compression</a>                        |  |
| response_<br>checksum_<br>validation             | <a href="#">Data Integrity Protections for Amazon S3</a>   |  |
| retry_mode                                       | <a href="#">Retry behavior</a>                             |  |
| role_arn                                         | <a href="#">Assume role credential provider</a>            |  |
| role_sess<br>ion_name                            | <a href="#">Assume role credential provider</a>            |  |
| s3_disabl<br>e_express<br>_session_auth          | <a href="#">S3 Express One Zone session authentication</a> |  |
| s3_disabl<br>e_multire<br>gion_acce<br>ss_points | <a href="#">Amazon S3 Multi-Region Access Points</a>       |  |
| s3_use_ar<br>n_region                            | <a href="#">Amazon S3 access points</a>                    |  |
| sdk_ua_app_id                                    | <a href="#">Application ID</a>                             |  |
| sigv4a_si<br>gning_reg<br>ion_set                | <a href="#">Authentication scheme</a>                      |  |
| source_profile                                   | <a href="#">Assume role credential provider</a>            |  |
| sso_account_id                                   | <a href="#">IAM Identity Center credential provider</a>    |  |

| Setting name            | Details                                                 |  |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--|
| sso_region              | <a href="#">IAM Identity Center credential provider</a> |  |
| sso_registration_scopes | <a href="#">IAM Identity Center credential provider</a> |  |
| sso_role_name           | <a href="#">IAM Identity Center credential provider</a> |  |
| sso_start_url           | <a href="#">IAM Identity Center credential provider</a> |  |
| sts_regional_endpoints  | <a href="#">AWS STS Regional endpoints</a>              |  |
| use_dualstack_endpoint  | <a href="#">Dual-stack and FIPS endpoints</a>           |  |
| use_fips_endpoint       | <a href="#">Dual-stack and FIPS endpoints</a>           |  |
| web_identity_token_file | <a href="#">Assume role credential provider</a>         |  |

## Credentials file settings list

The settings listed in the following table can be assigned in the shared AWS credentials file. They are global and affect all AWS services. SDKs and tools may also support unique settings and environment variables. To see the settings and environment variables supported by only an individual SDK or tool, see that specific SDK or tool guide.

| Setting name          | Details                         |  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| aws_access_key_id     | <a href="#">AWS access keys</a> |  |
| aws_secret_access_key | <a href="#">AWS access keys</a> |  |

| Setting name      | Details                         |  |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| aws_session_token | <a href="#">AWS access keys</a> |  |

## Environment variables list

Environment variables supported by most SDKs are listed in the following table. They are global and affect all AWS services. SDKs and tools may also support unique settings and environment variables. To see the settings and environment variables supported by only an individual SDK or tool, see that specific SDK or tool guide.

| Setting name                      | Details                                                                                                            |  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID                 | <a href="#">AWS access keys</a>                                                                                    |  |
| AWS_ACCOUNT_ID                    | <a href="#">Account-based endpoints</a>                                                                            |  |
| AWS_ACCOUNT_ID_ENDPOINT_MODE      | <a href="#">Account-based endpoints</a>                                                                            |  |
| AWS_AUTH_SCHEME_PREFERENCE        | <a href="#">Authentication scheme</a>                                                                              |  |
| AWS_CA_BUNDLE                     | <a href="#">General configuration settings</a>                                                                     |  |
| AWS_CONFIG_FILE                   | <a href="#">Finding and changing the location of the shared config and credentials files of AWS SDKs and tools</a> |  |
| AWS_CONTAINER_AUTHORIZATION_TOKEN | <a href="#">Container credential provider</a>                                                                      |  |

| Setting name                           | Details                                       |  |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--|
| AWS_CONTAINER_AUTHORIZATION_TOKEN_FILE | <a href="#">Container credential provider</a> |  |
| AWS_CONTAINER_CREDENTIALS_FULL_URI     | <a href="#">Container credential provider</a> |  |
| AWS_CONTAINER_CREDENTIALS_RELATIVE_URI | <a href="#">Container credential provider</a> |  |
| AWS_DEFAULTS_MODE                      | <a href="#">Smart configuration defaults</a>  |  |
| AWS_DISABLE_HOST_PREFIX_INJECTION      | <a href="#">Host prefix injection</a>         |  |
| AWS_DISABLE_REQUEST_COMPRESSION        | <a href="#">Request compression</a>           |  |
| AWS_EC2_METADATA_DISABLED              | <a href="#">IMDS credential provider</a>      |  |
| AWS_EC2_METADATA_SERVICE_ENDPOINTPOINT | <a href="#">IMDS credential provider</a>      |  |

| Setting name                           | Details                                      |  |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--|
| AWS_EC2_METADATA_SERVICE_ENDPOINT_MODE | <a href="#">IMDS credential provider</a>     |  |
| AWS_EC2_METADATA_V1_DISABLED           | <a href="#">IMDS credential provider</a>     |  |
| AWS_ENABLE_ENDPOINT_DISCOVERY          | <a href="#">Endpoint discovery</a>           |  |
| AWS_ENDPOINT_URL                       | <a href="#">Service-specific endpoints</a>   |  |
| AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SERVICE<SERVICE>      | <a href="#">Service-specific endpoints</a>   |  |
| AWS_IGNORE_CONFIGURED_ENDPOINT_URLS    | <a href="#">Service-specific endpoints</a>   |  |
| AWS_MAX_ATTEMPTS                       | <a href="#">Retry behavior</a>               |  |
| AWS_METADATA_SERVICE_NUM_ATTEMPTS      | <a href="#">Amazon EC2 instance metadata</a> |  |
| AWS_METADATA_SERVICE_TIMEOUT           | <a href="#">Amazon EC2 instance metadata</a> |  |

| Setting name                             | Details                                                                                            |  |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| AWS_PROFILE                              | <a href="#">Using shared config and credentials files to globally configure AWS SDKs and tools</a> |  |
| AWS_REGION                               | <a href="#">AWS Region</a>                                                                         |  |
| AWS_REQUEST_CHECKSUM_CALCULATION         | <a href="#">Data Integrity Protections for Amazon S3</a>                                           |  |
| AWS_REQUEST_MIN_COMPRESSION_SIZE_BYTES   | <a href="#">Request compression</a>                                                                |  |
| AWS_REQUEST_CHECKSUM_VALIDATION          | <a href="#">Data Integrity Protections for Amazon S3</a>                                           |  |
| AWS_RETRY_MODE                           | <a href="#">Retry behavior</a>                                                                     |  |
| AWS_ROLE_ARN                             | <a href="#">Assume role credential provider</a>                                                    |  |
| AWS_ROLE_SESSION_NAME                    | <a href="#">Assume role credential provider</a>                                                    |  |
| AWS_S3_DISABLE_EXPRESS_SESSION_AUTH      | <a href="#">S3 Express One Zone session authentication</a>                                         |  |
| AWS_S3_DISABLE_MULTIREGION_ACCESS_POINTS | <a href="#">Amazon S3 Multi-Region Access Points</a>                                               |  |
| AWS_S3_USE_ARN_REGION                    | <a href="#">Amazon S3 access points</a>                                                            |  |

| Setting name                          | Details                                                                                                            |  |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| AWS_SDK_U<br>A_APP_ID                 | <a href="#">Application ID</a>                                                                                     |  |
| AWS_SECRE<br>T_ACCESS_KEY             | <a href="#">AWS access keys</a>                                                                                    |  |
| AWS_SESSI<br>ON_TOKEN                 | <a href="#">AWS access keys</a>                                                                                    |  |
| AWS_SHARE<br>D_CREDENT<br>IALS_FILE   | <a href="#">Finding and changing the location of the shared config and credentials files of AWS SDKs and tools</a> |  |
| AWS_SIGV4<br>A_SIGNING<br>_REGION_SET | <a href="#">Authentication scheme</a>                                                                              |  |
| AWS_STS_R<br>EGIONAL_E<br>NDPOINTS    | <a href="#">AWS STS Regional endpoints</a>                                                                         |  |
| AWS_USE_D<br>UALSTACK_<br>ENDPOINT    | <a href="#">Dual-stack and FIPS endpoints</a>                                                                      |  |
| AWS_USE_F<br>IPS_ENDPOINT             | <a href="#">Dual-stack and FIPS endpoints</a>                                                                      |  |
| AWS_WEB_I<br>DENTITY_T<br>OKEN_FILE   | <a href="#">Assume role credential provider</a>                                                                    |  |

## JVM system properties list

You can use the following JVM system properties for the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin (targeting the JVM). See [the section called “How to set JVM system properties”](#) for instructions on how to set JVM system properties.

| Setting name                                | Details                                                                                                            |  |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <code>aws.accessKeyId</code>                | <a href="#">AWS access keys</a>                                                                                    |  |
| <code>aws.accountId</code>                  | <a href="#">Account-based endpoints</a>                                                                            |  |
| <code>aws.accountIdEndpointMode</code>      | <a href="#">Account-based endpoints</a>                                                                            |  |
| <code>aws.authSchemePreference</code>       | <a href="#">Authentication scheme</a>                                                                              |  |
| <code>aws.configFile</code>                 | <a href="#">Finding and changing the location of the shared config and credentials files of AWS SDKs and tools</a> |  |
| <code>aws.defaultsMode</code>               | <a href="#">Smart configuration defaults</a>                                                                       |  |
| <code>aws.disableEc2MetadataV1</code>       | <a href="#">IMDS credential provider</a>                                                                           |  |
| <code>aws.disableHostPrefixInjection</code> | <a href="#">Host prefix injection</a>                                                                              |  |
| <code>aws.disableRequestCompression</code>  | <a href="#">Request compression</a>                                                                                |  |

| Setting name                                    | Details                                                                                            |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <code>aws.disableS3ExpressAuth</code>           | <a href="#">S3 Express One Zone session authentication</a>                                         |  |
| <code>aws.ec2MetadataServiceEndpoint</code>     | <a href="#">IMDS credential provider</a>                                                           |  |
| <code>aws.ec2MetadataServiceEndpointMode</code> | <a href="#">IMDS credential provider</a>                                                           |  |
| <code>aws.endpointDiscoveryEnabled</code>       | <a href="#">Endpoint discovery</a>                                                                 |  |
| <code>aws.endpointUrl</code>                    | <a href="#">Service-specific endpoints</a>                                                         |  |
| <code>aws.endpointUrl&lt;ServiceName&gt;</code> | <a href="#">Service-specific endpoints</a>                                                         |  |
| <code>aws.ignoreConfiguredEndpointUrls</code>   | <a href="#">Service-specific endpoints</a>                                                         |  |
| <code>aws.maxAttempts</code>                    | <a href="#">Retry behavior</a>                                                                     |  |
| <code>aws.profile</code>                        | <a href="#">Using shared config and credentials files to globally configure AWS SDKs and tools</a> |  |
| <code>aws.region</code>                         | <a href="#">AWS Region</a>                                                                         |  |
| <code>aws.requestChecksumCalculation</code>     | <a href="#">Data Integrity Protections for Amazon S3</a>                                           |  |

| Setting name                                      | Details                                                                                                            |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <code>aws.requestMinCompressionSizeBytes</code>   | <a href="#">Request compression</a>                                                                                |  |
| <code>aws.responseChecksumValidation</code>       | <a href="#">Data Integrity Protections for Amazon S3</a>                                                           |  |
| <code>aws.retryMode</code>                        | <a href="#">Retry behavior</a>                                                                                     |  |
| <code>aws.roleArn</code>                          | <a href="#">Assume role credential provider</a>                                                                    |  |
| <code>aws.roleSessionName</code>                  | <a href="#">Assume role credential provider</a>                                                                    |  |
| <code>aws.s3DisableMultiRegionAccessPoints</code> | <a href="#">Amazon S3 Multi-Region Access Points</a>                                                               |  |
| <code>aws.s3UseArnRegion</code>                   | <a href="#">Amazon S3 access points</a>                                                                            |  |
| <code>aws.secretAccessKey</code>                  | <a href="#">AWS access keys</a>                                                                                    |  |
| <code>aws.sessionToken</code>                     | <a href="#">AWS access keys</a>                                                                                    |  |
| <code>aws.sharedCredentialsFile</code>            | <a href="#">Finding and changing the location of the shared config and credentials files of AWS SDKs and tools</a> |  |
| <code>aws.useDualstackEndpoint</code>             | <a href="#">Dual-stack and FIPS endpoints</a>                                                                      |  |

| Setting name                          | Details                                         |  |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--|
| <code>aws.useFipsEndpoint</code>      | <a href="#">Dual-stack and FIPS endpoints</a>   |  |
| <code>aws.webIdentityTokenFile</code> | <a href="#">Assume role credential provider</a> |  |
| <code>sdk.ua.appId</code>             | <a href="#">Application ID</a>                  |  |

## AWS SDKs and Tools standardized credential providers

Many credential providers have been standardized to consistent defaults and to work the same way across many SDKs. This consistency increases productivity and clarity when coding across multiple SDKs. All settings can be overridden in code. For details, see your specific SDK API.

### Important

Not all SDKs support all providers, or even all aspects within a provider.

### Topics

- [Understand the credential provider chain](#)
- [SDK-specific and tool-specific credential provider chains](#)
- [AWS access keys](#)
- [Login credentials provider](#)
- [Assume role credential provider](#)
- [Container credential provider](#)
- [IAM Identity Center credential provider](#)
- [IMDS credential provider](#)
- [Process credential provider](#)

## Understand the credential provider chain

All SDKs have a series of places (or sources) that they check in order to find valid credentials to use to make a request to an AWS service. After valid credentials are found, the search is stopped. This systematic search is called the credential provider chain.

When using one of the standardized credential providers, the AWS SDKs always attempt to renew credentials automatically when they expire. The built-in credential provider chain provides your application with the ability to refresh your credentials regardless of which provider you are using in the chain. No additional code is required for the SDK to do this.

Although the distinct chain used by each SDK varies, they most often include sources such as the following:

| Credential provider                                                                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS access keys</a>                                                                | AWS access keys for an IAM user (such as <code>AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID</code> , and <code>AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY</code> ).                                                                                                                                                        |
| <a href="#">Federate with web identity or OpenID Connect</a> - Assume role credential provider | Sign in using a well-known external identity provider (IdP), such as Login with Amazon, Facebook, Google, or any other OpenID Connect (OIDC)-compatible IdP. Assume the permissions of an IAM role using a JSON Web Token (JWT) from AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS). |
| <a href="#">Login credentials provider</a>                                                     | Get credentials for a new or existing console session that you are logged in to.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">IAM Identity Center credential provider</a>                                        | Get credentials from AWS IAM Identity Center.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <a href="#">Assume role credential provider</a>                                                | Get access to other resources by assuming the permissions of an IAM role. (Retrieve and then use temporary credentials for a role).                                                                                                                                        |
| <a href="#">Container credential provider</a>                                                  | Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) and Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Credential provider                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                             | credentials. The container credential provider fetches credentials for the customer's containerized application.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <a href="#">Process credential provider</a> | Custom credential provider. Get your credentials from an external source or process, including IAM Roles Anywhere.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <a href="#">IMDS credential provider</a>    | Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2) instance profile credentials. Associate an IAM role with each of your EC2 instances. Temporary credentials for that role are made available to code running in the instance. The credentials are delivered through the Amazon EC2 metadata service. |

For each step in the chain, there are multiple ways to assign setting values. Setting values that are specified in code always take precedence. However, there are also [Environment variables](#) and the [Using shared config and credentials files to globally configure AWS SDKs and tools](#). For more information, see [Precedence of settings](#).

## SDK-specific and tool-specific credential provider chains

To go directly to your SDK's or tool's **specific** credential provider chain details, choose your SDK or tool from the following:

- [AWS CLI](#)
- [SDK for C++](#)
- [SDK for Go](#)
- [SDK for Java](#)
- [SDK for JavaScript](#)
- [SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [SDK for .NET](#)
- [SDK for PHP](#)
- [SDK for Python \(Boto3\)](#)
- [SDK for Ruby](#)

- [SDK for Rust](#)
- [SDK for Swift](#)
- [Tools for PowerShell](#)

## AWS access keys

### Warning

To avoid security risks, don't use IAM users for authentication when developing purpose-built software or working with real data. Instead, use federation with an identity provider such as [AWS IAM Identity Center](#).

AWS access keys for an IAM user can be used as your AWS credentials. The AWS SDK automatically uses these AWS credentials to sign API requests to AWS, so that your workloads can access your AWS resources and data securely and conveniently. It is recommended to always use the `aws_session_token` so that the credentials are temporary and no longer valid after they expire. Using long-term credentials is not recommended.

### Note

If AWS becomes unable to refresh these temporary credentials, AWS may extend the validity of the credentials so that your workloads are not impacted.

The shared `AWS credentials` file is the recommended location for storing credentials information because it is safely outside of application source directories and separate from the SDK-specific settings of the shared config file.

To learn more about AWS credentials and using access keys, see [AWS security credentials](#) and [Managing access keys for IAM users](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Configure this functionality by using the following:

**aws\_access\_key\_id** - shared AWS config file setting, **aws\_access\_key\_id** - shared AWS **credentials** file setting (*recommended method*), **AWS\_ACCESS\_KEY\_ID** - environment variable, **aws.accessKeyId** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

Specifies the AWS access key used as part of the credentials to authenticate the user.

**aws\_secret\_access\_key** - shared AWS config file setting, **aws\_secret\_access\_key** - shared AWS **credentials** file setting (*recommended method*), **AWS\_SECRET\_ACCESS\_KEY** - environment variable, **aws.secretAccessKey** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

Specifies the AWS secret key used as part of the credentials to authenticate the user.

**aws\_session\_token** - shared AWS config file setting, **aws\_session\_token** - shared AWS **credentials** file setting (*recommended method*), **AWS\_SESSION\_TOKEN** - environment variable, **aws.sessionToken** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

Specifies an AWS session token used as part of the credentials to authenticate the user. You receive this value as part of the temporary credentials returned by successful requests to assume a role. A session token is required only if you manually specify temporary security credentials. However, we recommend you always use temporary security credentials instead of long-term credentials. For security recommendations, see [Security best practices in IAM](#).

For instructions on how to obtain these values, see [Using short-term credentials to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools](#).

Example of setting these required values in the config or credentials file:

```
[default]
aws_access_key_id = AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE
aws_secret_access_key = wJalrXUtnFEMI/K7MDENG/bPxRfiCYEXAMPLEKEY
aws_session_token = AQoEXAMPLEH4aoAH0gNCAPy...truncated...zrkuWJ0gQs8IZZaIv2BXIa2R40lgk
```

Linux/macOS example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
export AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID=AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE
export AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY=wJalrXUtnFEMI/K7MDENG/bPxRfiCYEXAMPLEKEY
export
AWS_SESSION_TOKEN=AQoEXAMPLEH4aoAH0gNCAPy...truncated...zrkuWJ0gQs8IZZaIv2BXIa2R40lgk
```

Windows example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
setx AWS_ACCESS_KEY_ID AKIAIOSFODNN7EXAMPLE
setx AWS_SECRET_ACCESS_KEY wJa1rXUtnFEMI/K7MDENG/bPxrFiCYEXAMPLEKEY
setx
  AWS_SESSION_TOKEN AQoEXAMPLEH4aoAH0gNCAPy...truncated...zrkuWJ0gQs8IZZaIv2BXIa2R40lgk
```

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                                    | Supported | Notes or more information                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>             | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>            | Yes       | shared config file not supported.                                                                                 |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a>    | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a>    | Yes       | To use shared config file settings, you must turn on loading from the config file; see <a href="#">Sessions</a> . |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>       | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>       | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a> | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a> | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>         | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>       | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>       | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>        | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a> | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>       | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |

| SDK                                     | Supported | Notes or more information            |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | Yes       |                                      |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | Yes       |                                      |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes       |                                      |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | Yes       | Environment variables not supported. |

## Login credentials provider

You can [use your existing AWS Management Console sign-in credentials](#) to acquire short-term credentials that can be used for programmatic access. After you complete the browser-based authentication flow, AWS generates temporary credentials that work across local development tools like the AWS CLI, AWS Tools for PowerShell and AWS SDKs.

To generate these credentials, run the `aws login` command in the AWS CLI, or the `Invoke-AWSLogin` cmdlet in AWS Tools for PowerShell. The resulting short-term credentials will be cached locally, where they can be reused by the AWS SDKs. The short-term credentials expire in 15 minutes, but the CLI and SDKs will automatically refresh them as needed up to 12 hours. When the refresh token expires, you'll be prompted to log in again via the CLI or PowerShell.

The login command will update the profile you specify with the `login_session` setting, which stores the identity of the management console session that you selected during the login workflow.

```
[profile console]
login_session = arn:aws:iam::0123456789012:user/username
region = us-west-2
```

By default, the short-term credentials and refresh token are stored in a JSON file in the `~/.aws/login/cache` directory on Linux and macOS, or `%USERPROFILE%\.aws\login\cache` on Windows. The filename is based on the login session name. You can override the directory by setting the `AWS_LOGIN_CACHE_DIRECTORY` environment variable.

## Login Provider Settings

Configure this functionality by using the following:

## AWS\_LOGIN\_CACHE\_DIRECTORY - environment variable

Alternative directory where the CLI and SDKs will store the cached credentials that map to a login session profile.

Default value: ~/.aws/login/cache on Linux and macOS, or %USERPROFILE%\aws\login\cache on Windows.

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                                    | Supported | Notes or more information |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>             | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>            | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a>    | No        |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a>    | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>       | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>       | No        |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a> | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a> | No        |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>         | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>       | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>       | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>        | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a> | Yes       | Requires CRT              |

| SDK                                     | Supported | Notes or more information |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>        | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | No        |                           |

## Assume role credential provider

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

Assuming a role involves using a set of temporary security credentials to access AWS resources that you might not have access to otherwise. These temporary credentials consist of an access key ID, a secret access key, and a security token.

To set up your SDK or tool to assume a role, you must first create or identify a specific *role* to assume. IAM roles are uniquely identified by a role Amazon Resource Name ([ARN](#)). Roles establish trust relationships with another entity. The trusted entity that uses the role might be an AWS service, another AWS account, a web identity provider or OIDC, or SAML federation.

After the IAM role is identified, if you are trusted by that role, you can configure your SDK or tool to use the permissions that are granted by the role. To do this, use the following settings.

For guidance on getting started using these settings, see [Assuming a role with AWS credentials to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools](#) in this guide.

## Assume role credential provider settings

Configure this functionality by using the following:

## credential\_source - shared AWS config file setting

Used within Amazon EC2 instances or Amazon Elastic Container Service containers to specify where the SDK or tool can find credentials that have permission to assume the role that you specify with the `role_arn` parameter.

**Default value:** None

### Valid values:

- **Environment** – Specifies that the SDK or tool is to retrieve source credentials from the environment variables [AWS\\_ACCESS\\_KEY\\_ID](#) and [AWS\\_SECRET\\_ACCESS\\_KEY](#).
- **Ec2InstanceMetadata** – Specifies that the SDK or tool is to use the [IAM role attached to the EC2 instance profile](#) to get source credentials.
- **EcsContainer** – Specifies that the SDK or tool is to use the [IAM role attached to the Amazon ECS container](#) or the [IAM role attached to the Amazon EKS container](#) to get source credentials.

You cannot specify both `credential_source` and `source_profile` in the same profile.

Example of setting this in a config file to indicate that credentials should be sourced from Amazon EC2:

```
credential_source = Ec2InstanceMetadata
role_arn = arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/my-role-name
```

## duration\_seconds - shared AWS config file setting

Specifies the maximum duration of the role session, in seconds.

This setting applies only when the profile specifies to assume a role.

**Default value:** 3600 seconds (one hour)

**Valid values:** The value can range from 900 seconds (15 minutes) up to the maximum session duration setting configured for the role (which can be a maximum of 43200 seconds, or 12 hours). For more information, see [View the Maximum Session Duration Setting for a Role](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Example of setting this in a config file:

```
duration_seconds = 43200
```

### external\_id - shared AWS config file setting

Specifies a unique identifier that is used by third parties to assume a role in their customers' accounts.

This setting applies only when the profile specifies to assume a role and the trust policy for the role requires a value for ExternalId. The value maps to the ExternalId parameter that is passed to the AssumeRole operation when the profile specifies a role.

**Default value:** None.

**Valid values:** See [How to use an External ID When Granting Access to Your AWS Resources to a Third Party](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Example of setting this in a config file:

```
external_id = unique_value_assigned_by_3rd_party
```

### mfa\_serial - shared AWS config file setting

Specifies the identification or serial number of a multi-factor authentication (MFA) device that the user must use when assuming a role.

Required when assuming a role where the trust policy for that role includes a condition that requires MFA authentication. For more information about MFA, see [AWS Multi-factor authentication in IAM](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

**Default value:** None.

**Valid values:** The value can be either a serial number for a hardware device (such as GAHT12345678), or an Amazon Resource Name (ARN) for a virtual MFA device. The format of the ARN is: `arn:aws:iam::account-id:mfa/mfa-device-name`

Example of setting this in a config file:

This example assumes a virtual MFA device, called MyMFADevice, that has been created for the account and enabled for a user.

```
mfa_serial = arn:aws:iam::123456789012:mfa/MyMFADevice
```

**role\_arn** - shared AWS config file setting, **AWS\_ROLE\_ARN** - environment variable,  
**aws.roleArn** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

Specifies the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of an IAM role that you want to use to perform operations requested using this profile.

**Default value:** None.

**Valid values:** The value must be the ARN of an IAM role, formatted as follows:

`arn:aws:iam::account-id:role/role-name`

In addition, you must also specify **one** of the following settings:

- **source\_profile** – To identify another profile to use to find credentials that have permission to assume the role in this profile.
- **credential\_source** – To use either credentials identified by the current environment variables or credentials attached to an Amazon EC2 instance profile, or an Amazon ECS container instance.
- **web\_identity\_token\_file** – To use public identity providers or any OpenID Connect (OIDC)-compatible identity provider for users who have been authenticated in a mobile or web application.

**role\_session\_name** - shared AWS config file setting, **AWS\_ROLE\_SESSION\_NAME** - environment variable, **aws.roleSessionName** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

Specifies the name to attach to the role session. This name appears in AWS CloudTrail logs for entries associated with this session, which can be useful when auditing. For details, see [CloudTrail userIdentity element](#) in the *AWS CloudTrail User Guide*.

**Default value:** An optional parameter. If you don't provide this value, a session name is generated automatically if the profile assumes a role.

**Valid values:** Provided to the `RoleSessionName` parameter when the AWS CLI or AWS API calls the `AssumeRole` operation (or operations such as the `AssumeRoleWithWebIdentity` operation) on your behalf. The value becomes part of the assumed role user Amazon Resource Name (ARN) that you can query, and shows up as part of the CloudTrail log entries for operations invoked by this profile.

`arn:aws:sts::123456789012:assumed-role/my-role-name/my-role_session_name.`

Example of setting this in a config file:

```
role_session_name = my-role-session-name
```

## source\_profile - shared AWS config file setting

Specifies another profile whose credentials are used to assume the role specified by the `role_arn` setting in the original profile. To understand how profiles are used in the shared AWS config and credentials files, see [Shared config and credentials files](#).

If you specify a profile that is also an assume role profile, each role will be assumed in sequential order to fully resolve the credentials. This chain is stopped when the SDK encounters a profile with credentials. Role chaining limits your AWS CLI or AWS API role session to a maximum of one hour and can't be increased. For more information, see [Roles terms and concepts](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

**Default value:** None.

**Valid values:** A text string that consists of the name of a profile defined in the config and credentials files. You must also specify a value for `role_arn` in the current profile.

You cannot specify both `credential_source` and `source_profile` in the same profile.

Example of setting this in a config file:

```
[profile A]
source_profile = B
role_arn = arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/RoleA
role_session_name = ProfileARoleSession

[profile B]
credential_process = ./aws_signing_helper credential-process --certificate /
path/to/certificate --private-key /path/to/private-key --trust-anchor-
arn arn:aws:rolesanywhere:region:account:trust-anchor/TA_ID --profile-
arn arn:aws:rolesanywhere:region:account:profile/PROFILE_ID --role-arn
arn:aws:iam::account:role/ROLE_ID
```

In the previous example, the A profile tells the SDK or tool to automatically look up the credentials for the linked B profile. In this case, the B profile uses the credential helper tool provided by [Using IAM Roles Anywhere to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools](#) to get credentials for the AWS SDK. Those temporary credentials are then used by your code to access AWS resources. The specified role must have attached IAM permissions policies that allow the

requested code to run, such as the command, AWS service, or API method. Every action that is taken by profile A has the role session name included in CloudTrail logs.

For a second example of role chaining, the following configuration can be used if you have an application on an Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud instance, and you want to have that application assume another role.

```
[profile A]
source_profile = B
role_arn = arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/RoleA
role_session_name = ProfileARoleSession

[profile B]
credential_source=Ec2InstanceMetadata
```

Profile A will use the credentials from the Amazon EC2 instance to assume the specified role and will renew the credentials automatically.

**web\_identity\_token\_file** - shared AWS config file setting,

**AWS\_WEB\_IDENTITY\_TOKEN\_FILE** - environment variable, `aws.webIdentityTokenFile` - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

Specifies the path to a file that contains an access token from a [supported OAuth 2.0 provider](#) or [OpenID Connect ID identity provider](#).

This setting enables authentication by using web identity federation providers, such as [Google](#), [Facebook](#), and [Amazon](#), among many others. The SDK or developer tool loads the contents of this file and passes it as the `WebIdentityToken` argument when it calls the `AssumeRoleWithWebIdentity` operation on your behalf.

**Default value:** None.

**Valid values:** This value must be a path and file name. The file must contain an OAuth 2.0 access token or an OpenID Connect token that was provided to you by an identity provider. Relative paths are treated as relative to the working directory of the process.

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                                    | Support | Notes or more information                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>             | Yes     |                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>            | Partial | <code>credential_source</code> not supported. <code>duration_seconds</code> not supported. <code>mfa_serial</code> not supported. |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a>    | Yes     |                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a>    | Yes     | To use shared config file settings, you must turn on loading from the config file; see <a href="#">Sessions</a> .                 |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>       | Partial | <code>mfa_serial</code> not supported. <code>duration_seconds</code> not supported.                                               |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>       | Partial | <code>credential_source</code> not supported. <code>mfa_serial</code> not supported. JVM system properties not supported.         |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a> | Yes     |                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a> | Partial | <code>credential_source</code> not supported.                                                                                     |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>         | Yes     |                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>       | Yes     |                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>       | Yes     |                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>        | Yes     |                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a> | Yes     |                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>       | Yes     |                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>           | Yes     |                                                                                                                                   |

| SDK                                     | Support | Notes or more information |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | Yes     |                           |

## Container credential provider

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

The container credential provider fetches credentials for customer's containerized application. This credential provider is useful for Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) and Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS) customers. SDKs attempt to load credentials from the specified HTTP endpoint through a GET request.

If you use Amazon ECS, we recommend you use a task IAM Role for improved credential isolation, authorization, and auditability. When configured, Amazon ECS sets the `AWS_CONTAINER_CREDENTIALS_RELATIVE_URI` environment variable that the SDKs and tools use to obtain credentials. To configure Amazon ECS for this functionality, see [Task IAM role](#) in the *Amazon Elastic Container Service Developer Guide*.

If you use Amazon EKS, we recommend you use Amazon EKS Pod Identity for improved credential isolation, least privilege, auditability, independent operation, reusability, and scalability. Both your Pod and an IAM role are associated with a Kubernetes service account to manage credentials for your applications. To learn more on Amazon EKS Pod Identity, see [Amazon EKS Pod Identities](#) in the Amazon EKS User Guide. When configured, Amazon EKS sets the `AWS_CONTAINER_CREDENTIALS_FULL_URI` and `AWS_CONTAINER_AUTHORIZATION_TOKEN_FILE` environment variables that the SDKs and tools use to obtain credentials. For setup information, see [Setting up the Amazon EKS Pod Identity Agent](#) in the Amazon EKS User Guide or [Amazon EKS Pod Identity simplifies IAM permissions for applications on Amazon EKS clusters](#) at the AWS Blog website.

Configure this functionality by using the following:

### **AWS\_CONTAINER\_CREDENTIALS\_FULL\_URI - environment variable**

Specifies the full HTTP URL endpoint for the SDK to use when making a request for credentials. This includes both the scheme and the host.

**Default value:** None.

**Valid values:** Valid URI.

*Note: This setting is an alternative to `AWS_CONTAINER_CREDENTIALS_RELATIVE_URI` and will only be used if `AWS_CONTAINER_CREDENTIALS_RELATIVE_URI` is not set.*

Linux/macOS example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
export AWS_CONTAINER_CREDENTIALS_FULL_URI=http://localhost/get-credentials
```

or

```
export AWS_CONTAINER_CREDENTIALS_FULL_URI=http://localhost:8080/get-credentials
```

### **AWS\_CONTAINER\_CREDENTIALS\_RELATIVE\_URI - environment variable**

Specifies the relative HTTP URL endpoint for the SDK to use when making a request for credentials. The value is appended to the default Amazon ECS hostname of `169.254.170.2`.

**Default value:** None.

**Valid values:** Valid relative URI.

Linux/macOS example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
export AWS_CONTAINER_CREDENTIALS_RELATIVE_URI=/get-credentials?a=1
```

### **AWS\_CONTAINER\_AUTHORIZATION\_TOKEN - environment variable**

Specifies an authorization token in plain text. If this variable is set, the SDK will set the Authorization header on the HTTP request with the environment variable's value.

**Default value:** None.

**Valid values:** String.

*Note: This setting is an alternative to `AWS_CONTAINER_AUTHORIZATION_TOKEN_FILE` and will only be used if `AWS_CONTAINER_AUTHORIZATION_TOKEN_FILE` is not set.*

Linux/macOS example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
export AWS_CONTAINER_CREDENTIALS_FULL_URI=http://localhost/get-credential
export AWS_CONTAINER_AUTHORIZATION_TOKEN=Basic abcd
```

## `AWS_CONTAINER_AUTHORIZATION_TOKEN_FILE` - environment variable

Specifies an absolute file path to a file that contains the authorization token in plain text.

**Default value:** None.

**Valid values:** String.

Linux/macOS example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
export AWS_CONTAINER_CREDENTIALS_FULL_URI=http://localhost/get-credential
export AWS_CONTAINER_AUTHORIZATION_TOKEN_FILE=/path/to/token
```

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                                 | Support | Notes or more information                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>          | Yes     |                                                                                                                                                             |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>         | Yes     |                                                                                                                                                             |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a> | Yes     |                                                                                                                                                             |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a> | Yes     |                                                                                                                                                             |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>    | Yes     | When <a href="#">Lambda SnapStart</a> is activated, <code>AWS_CONTAINER_CREDENTIALS_FULL_URI</code> and <code>AWS_CONTAINER_AUTHORIZATION_TOKEN_FILE</code> |

| SDK                                     | Support | Notes or more information                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                         |         | <p> <a href="#">AWS_CONTAINER_AUTHORIZATION_TOKEN</a> and <a href="#">AWS_CONTAINER_CREDENTIALS_FULL_URI</a> are automatically used for authentication. </p>                                                     |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>        | Yes     | <p> When <a href="#">Lambda SnapStart</a> is activated, <a href="#">AWS_CONTAINER_CREDENTIALS_FULL_URI</a> and <a href="#">AWS_CONTAINER_AUTHORIZATION_TOKEN</a> are automatically used for authentication. </p> |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a>  | Yes     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a>  | Yes     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>          | Yes     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>        | Yes     | <p> When <a href="#">Lambda SnapStart</a> is activated, <a href="#">AWS_CONTAINER_CREDENTIALS_FULL_URI</a> and <a href="#">AWS_CONTAINER_AUTHORIZATION_TOKEN</a> are automatically used for authentication. </p> |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>        | Yes     | <p> When <a href="#">Lambda SnapStart</a> is activated, <a href="#">AWS_CONTAINER_CREDENTIALS_FULL_URI</a> and <a href="#">AWS_CONTAINER_AUTHORIZATION_TOKEN</a> are automatically used for authentication. </p> |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>         | Yes     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a>  | Yes     | <p> When <a href="#">Lambda SnapStart</a> is activated, <a href="#">AWS_CONTAINER_CREDENTIALS_FULL_URI</a> and <a href="#">AWS_CONTAINER_AUTHORIZATION_TOKEN</a> are automatically used for authentication. </p> |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>        | Yes     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | Yes     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | Yes     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| SDK                                     | Support | Notes or more information |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | Yes     |                           |

## IAM Identity Center credential provider

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

This authentication mechanism uses AWS IAM Identity Center to get single sign-on (SSO) access to AWS services for your code.

### Note

In the AWS SDK API documentation, the IAM Identity Center credential provider is called the SSO credential provider.

After you enable IAM Identity Center, you define a profile for its settings in your shared AWS config file. This profile is used to connect to the IAM Identity Center access portal. When a user successfully authenticates with IAM Identity Center, the portal returns short-term credentials for the IAM role associated with that user. To learn how the SDK gets temporary credentials from the configuration and uses them for AWS service requests, see [How IAM Identity Center authentication is resolved for AWS SDKs and tools](#).

There are two ways to configure IAM Identity Center through the config file:

- **(Recommended) SSO token provider configuration** – Extended session durations. Includes support for custom session durations.
- **Legacy non-refreshable configuration** – Uses a fixed, eight-hour session.

In both configurations, you need to sign in again when your session expires.

The following two guides contain additional information about IAM Identity Center:

- [AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide](#)
- [AWS IAM Identity Center Portal API Reference](#)

For a deep dive on how the SDKs and tools use and refresh credentials using this configuration, see [How IAM Identity Center authentication is resolved for AWS SDKs and tools](#).

## Prerequisites

You must first enable IAM Identity Center. For details about enabling IAM Identity Center authentication, see [Enabling AWS IAM Identity Center](#) in the *AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide*.

### Note

Alternatively, for complete prerequisites **and** the necessary shared config file configuration that is detailed on this page, see the guided instructions for setting up [Using IAM Identity Center to authenticate AWS SDK and tools](#).

## SSO token provider configuration

When you use the SSO token provider configuration, your AWS SDK or tool automatically refreshes your session up to your extended session period. For more information on session duration and maximum duration, see [Configure the session duration of the AWS access portal and IAM Identity Center integrated applications](#) in the *AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide*.

The `sso-session` section of the config file is used to group configuration variables for acquiring SSO access tokens, which can then be used to acquire AWS credentials. For more details on this section within a config file, see [Format of the config file](#).

The following shared config file example configures the SDK or tool using a dev profile to request IAM Identity Center credentials.

```
[profile dev]
sso_session = my-sso
sso_account_id = 111122223333
sso_role_name = SampleRole

[sso-session my-sso]
sso_region = us-east-1
sso_start_url = https://my-sso-portal.awsapps.com/start
```

```
sso_registration_scopes = sso:account:access
```

### Note

For `sso_region`, use the AWS Region where your IAM Identity Center instance is configured. This can differ from your default AWS Region. You can find this value on the IAM Identity Center console **Dashboard**.

The previous examples shows that you define an `sso-session` section and associate it to a profile. Typically, `sso_account_id` and `sso_role_name` must be set in the profile section so that the SDK can request AWS credentials. `sso_region`, `sso_start_url`, and `sso_registration_scopes` must be set within the `sso-session` section.

`sso_account_id` and `sso_role_name` aren't required for all scenarios of SSO token configuration. If your application only uses AWS services that support bearer authentication, then traditional AWS credentials are not needed. Bearer authentication is an HTTP authentication scheme that uses security tokens called bearer tokens. In this scenario, `sso_account_id` and `sso_role_name` aren't required. See the individual AWS service guide to determine if the service supports bearer token authorization.

Registration scopes are configured as part of an `sso-session`. Scope is a mechanism in OAuth 2.0 to limit an application's access to a user's account. The previous example sets `sso_registration_scopes` to provide necessary access for listing accounts and roles.

The following example shows how you can reuse the same `sso-session` configuration across multiple profiles.

```
[profile dev]  
sso_session = my-sso  
sso_account_id = 111122223333  
sso_role_name = SampleRole  
  
[profile prod]  
sso_session = my-sso  
sso_account_id = 111122223333  
sso_role_name = SampleRole2  
  
[sso-session my-sso]  
sso_region = us-east-1
```

```
sso_start_url = https://my-sso-portal.awsapps.com/start
sso_registration_scopes = sso:account:access
```

The authentication token is cached to disk under the `~/.aws/sso/cache` directory with a file name based on the session name.

## Legacy non-refreshable configuration

Automated token refresh isn't supported using the legacy non-refreshable configuration. We recommend using the [SSO token provider configuration](#) instead.

### Important

With the legacy configuration, your session is fixed at eight hours and cannot be refreshed automatically. When the session expires, any code that resolves new credentials fails authentication until you run `aws sso login` again. If you have long-running processes or automation, use the SSO token provider configuration, which supports automatic token refresh.

To use the legacy non-refreshable configuration, you must specify the following settings within your profile:

- `sso_start_url`
- `sso_region`
- `sso_account_id`
- `sso_role_name`

You specify the user portal for a profile with the `sso_start_url` and `sso_region` settings. You specify permissions with the `sso_account_id` and `sso_role_name` settings.

The following example sets the four required values in the config file.

```
[profile my-sso-profile]
sso_start_url = https://my-sso-portal.awsapps.com/start
sso_region = us-west-2
sso_account_id = 111122223333
sso_role_name = SSOReadOnlyRole
```

The authentication token is cached to disk under the `~/.aws/sso/cache` directory with a file name based on the `sso_start_url`.

## IAM Identity Center credential provider settings

Configure this functionality by using the following:

### `sso_start_url` - shared AWS config file setting

The URL that points to your organization's IAM Identity Center issuer URL or access portal URL. For more information, see [Using the AWS access portal](#) in the *AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide*.

To find this value, open the [IAM Identity Center console](#), view the **Dashboard**, find **AWS access portal URL**.

- Alternatively, starting with version **2.22.0** of the AWS CLI, you can instead use the value for **AWS Issuer URL**.

### `sso_region` - shared AWS config file setting

The AWS Region that contains your IAM Identity Center portal host; that is, the Region you selected before enabling IAM Identity Center. This is independent from your default AWS Region, and can be different.

For a complete list of the AWS Regions and their codes, see [Regional Endpoints](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*. To find this value, open the [IAM Identity Center console](#), view the **Dashboard**, and find **Region**.

### `sso_account_id` - shared AWS config file setting

The numeric ID of the AWS account that was added through the AWS Organizations service to use for authentication.

To see the list of available accounts, go to the [IAM Identity Center console](#) and open the **AWS accounts** page. You can also see the list of available accounts using the [ListAccounts](#) API method in the *AWS IAM Identity Center Portal API Reference*. For example, you can call the AWS CLI method [list-accounts](#).

### `sso_role_name` - shared AWS config file setting

The name of a permission set provisioned as an IAM role that defines the user's resulting permissions. The role must exist in the AWS account specified by `sso_account_id`. Use the role name, not the role Amazon Resource Name (ARN).

Permission sets have IAM policies and custom permissions policies attached to them and define the level of access that users have to their assigned AWS accounts.

To see the list of available permission sets per AWS account, go to the [IAM Identity Center console](#) and open the **AWS accounts** page. Choose the correct permission set name listed in the AWS accounts table. You can also see the list of available permission sets using the [ListAccountRoles](#) API method in the *AWS IAM Identity Center Portal API Reference*. For example, you can call the AWS CLI method [list-account-roles](#).

### sso\_registration\_scopes - shared AWS config file setting

A comma-delimited list of valid scope strings to be authorized for the sso-session. An application can request one or more scopes, and the access token issued to the application is limited to the scopes granted. A minimum scope of `sso:account:access` must be granted to get a refresh token back from the IAM Identity Center service. For the list of available access scope options, see [Access scopes](#) in the *AWS IAM Identity Center User Guide*.

These scopes define the permissions requested to be authorized for the registered OIDC client and access tokens retrieved by the client. Scopes authorize access to IAM Identity Center bearer token authorized endpoints.

This setting doesn't apply to the legacy non-refreshable configuration. Tokens issued using the legacy configuration are limited to scope `sso:account:access` implicitly.

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                                 | Si  | Notes or more information                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>          | Yes |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>         | Yes |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a> | Yes |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a> | Yes | To use shared config file settings, you must turn on loading from the config file; see <a href="#">Sessions</a> . |

| SDK                                     | Supported | Notes or more information                                             |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>        | Yes       | Configuration values also supported in <code>credentials</code> file. |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>        | No        |                                                                       |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a>  | Yes       |                                                                       |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a>  | Yes       |                                                                       |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>          | Yes       |                                                                       |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>        | Yes       |                                                                       |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>        | Yes       |                                                                       |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>         | Yes       |                                                                       |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a>  | Yes       |                                                                       |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>        | Yes       |                                                                       |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | Partial   | Legacy non-refreshable configuration only.                            |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | Yes       |                                                                       |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes       |                                                                       |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | Yes       |                                                                       |

### Note

Here are the relevant docs for AWS Toolkits and IAM Identity Center authentication:

- **VS Code** – [Connecting to AWS](#) - Covers IAM Identity Center sign-in via Start URL and browser-based auth.
- **Visual Studio** – [AWS IAM Identity Center credentials in AWS Toolkit for Visual Studio](#) - Covers configuring SSO profiles.

- **JetBrains** – [Connecting the AWS Toolkit for JetBrains to your AWS account](#) - Covers how to connect the AWS Toolkit for JetBrains to your AWS account.

## IMDS credential provider

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

Instance Metadata Service (IMDS) provides data about your instance that you can use to configure or manage the running instance. For more information about the data available, see [Work with instance metadata](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*. Amazon EC2 provides a local endpoint available to instances that can provide various bits of information to the instance. If the instance has a role attached, it can provide a set of credentials that are valid for that role. The SDKs can use that endpoint to resolve credentials as part of their [default credential provider chain](#). Instance Metadata Service Version 2 (IMDSv2), a more secure version of IMDS that uses a session token, is used by default. If that fails due to a non-retryable condition (HTTP error codes 403, 404, 405), IMDSv1 is used as a fallback.

Configure this functionality by using the following:

### **AWS\_EC2\_METADATA\_DISABLED - environment variable**

Whether or not to attempt to use Amazon EC2 Instance Metadata Service (IMDS) to obtain credentials.

**Default value:** false.

#### **Valid values:**

- **true** – Do not use IMDS to obtain credentials.
- **false** – Use IMDS to obtain credentials.

**ec2\_metadata\_v1\_disabled** - shared AWS config file setting,  
**AWS\_EC2\_METADATA\_V1\_DISABLED** - environment variable, `aws.disableEc2MetadataV1` -  
JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

Whether or not to use Instance Metadata Service Version 1 (IMDSv1) as a fallback if IMDSv2 fails.

 **Note**

New SDKs don't support IMDSv1 and, thus, don't support this setting. For details, see table [Support by AWS SDKs and tools](#).

**Default value:** false.

**Valid values:**

- **true** – Do not use IMDSv1 as a fallback.
- **false** – Use IMDSv1 as a fallback.

**ec2\_metadata\_service\_endpoint** - shared AWS config file setting,  
**AWS\_EC2\_METADATA\_SERVICE\_ENDPOINT** - environment variable,  
`aws.ec2MetadataServiceEndpoint` - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

The endpoint of IMDS. This value overrides the default location that AWS SDKs and tools will search for Amazon EC2 instance metadata.

**Default value:** If `ec2_metadata_service_endpoint_mode` equals IPv4, then default endpoint is `http://169.254.169.254`. If `ec2_metadata_service_endpoint_mode` equals IPv6, then default endpoint is `http://[fd00:ec2::254]`.

**Valid values:** Valid URI.

**ec2\_metadata\_service\_endpoint\_mode** - shared AWS config file setting,  
**AWS\_EC2\_METADATA\_SERVICE\_ENDPOINT\_MODE** - environment variable,  
`aws.ec2MetadataServiceEndpointMode` - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

The endpoint mode of IMDS.

**Default value:** IPv4.

**Valid values:** IPv4, IPv6.

**Note**

The IMDS credential provider is a part of the [Understand the credential provider chain](#). However, the IMDS credential provider is only checked after several other providers that are in this series. Therefore, if you want your program use this provider's credentials, you must remove other valid credential providers from your configuration or use a different profile. Alternatively, instead of relying on the credential provider chain to automatically discover which provider returns valid credentials, specify the use of the IMDS credential provider in code. You can specify credential sources directly when you create service clients.

## Security for IMDS credentials

By default, when the AWS SDK is not configured with valid credentials the SDK will attempt to use the Amazon EC2 Instance Metadata Service (IMDS) to retrieve credentials for an AWS role. This behavior can be disabled by setting the `AWS_EC2_METADATA_DISABLED` environment variable to `true`. This prevents unnecessary network activity and enhances security on untrusted networks where the Amazon EC2 Instance Metadata Service may be impersonated.

**Note**

AWS SDK clients configured with valid credentials will never use IMDS to retrieve credentials, regardless of any of these settings.

## Disabling use of Amazon EC2 IMDS credentials

How you set this environment variable depends on what operating system is in use as well as whether or not you want the change to be persistent.

### Linux and macOS

Customers using Linux or macOS can set this environment variable with the following command:

```
$ export AWS_EC2_METADATA_DISABLED=true
```

If you want this setting to be persistent across multiple shell sessions and system restarts, you can add the above command to your shell profile file, such as `.bash_profile`, `.zsh_profile`, or `.profile`.

## Windows

Customers using Windows can set this environment variable with the following command:

```
$ set AWS_EC2_METADATA_DISABLED=true
```

If you want this setting to be persistent across multiple shell sessions and system restarts can use the following command instead:

```
$ setx AWS_EC2_METADATA_DISABLED=true
```

### Note

The **setx** command does not apply the value to the current shell session, so you will need to reload or reopen the shell for the change to take effect.

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                                 | Support | Notes or more information                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>          | Yes     |                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>         | Yes     |                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a> | Yes     |                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a> | Yes     | To use shared config file settings, you must turn on loading from the config file; see <a href="#">Sessions</a> .                                                 |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>    | Yes     |                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>    | Partial | JVM system properties: Use <code>com.amazonaws.sdk.disableEc2MetadataV1</code> instead of <code>aws.disableEc2MetadataV1</code> ; <code>aws.ec2MetadataSer</code> |

| SDK                                     | Support | Notes or more information                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                         |         | <code>viceEndpoint</code> and <code>aws.ec2MetadataServiceEndpointMode</code> not supported.                                              |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a>  | Yes     |                                                                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a>  | Yes     |                                                                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>          | Yes     | Does not use IMDSv1 fallback.                                                                                                             |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>        | Yes     |                                                                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>        | Yes     |                                                                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>         | Yes     |                                                                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a>  | Yes     |                                                                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>        | Yes     |                                                                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | Yes     | Does not use IMDSv1 fallback.                                                                                                             |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | Yes     |                                                                                                                                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes     | You can disable IMDSv1 fallback explicitly in code using <code>[Amazon.Util.EC2InstanceMetadata]::EC2MetadataV1Disabled = \$true</code> . |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | Yes     | You can disable IMDSv1 fallback explicitly in code using <code>[Amazon.Util.EC2InstanceMetadata]::EC2MetadataV1Disabled = \$true</code> . |

## Process credential provider

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

SDKs provide a way to extend the credential provider chain for custom use cases. This provider can be used to provide custom implementations, such as retrieving credentials from an on-premises credentials store or integrating with your on-premises identify provider.

For example, IAM Roles Anywhere uses `credential_process` to get temporary credentials on behalf of your application. To configure `credential_process` for this use, see [Using IAM Roles Anywhere to authenticate AWS SDKs and tools](#).

### Important

The `credential_process` setting runs an external program on your system to retrieve credentials. Ensure that you trust the program specified in this setting, because anyone with write access to your shared config file can change the command that is run. Protect your config file with filesystem permissions appropriate for your operating system.

### Note

The following describes a method of sourcing credentials from an external process and might be used if you are running software outside of AWS. If you are building on an AWS compute resource, use other credential providers. If using this option, you should make sure that the config file is as locked down as possible using security best practices for your operating system. Confirm that your custom credential tool does not write any secret information to `StdErr`, because the SDKs and AWS CLI can capture and log such information, potentially exposing it to unauthorized users.

Configure this functionality by using the following:

### **`credential_process` - shared AWS config file setting**

Specifies an external command that the SDK or tool runs on your behalf to generate or retrieve authentication credentials to use. The setting specifies the name of a program/command that the SDK will invoke. When the SDK invokes the process, it waits for the process to write JSON data to `stdout`. The custom provider must return information in a specific format. That information contains the credentials that the SDK or tool can use to authenticate you.

**Note**

The process credential provider is a part of the [Understand the credential provider chain](#). However, the process credential provider is only checked after several other providers that are in this series. Therefore, if you want your program use this provider's credentials, you must remove other valid credential providers from your configuration or use a different profile. Alternatively, instead of relying on the credential provider chain to automatically discover which provider returns valid credentials, specify the use of the process credential provider in code. You can specify credential sources directly when you create service clients.

## Specifying the path to the credentials program

The setting's value is a string that contains a path to a program that the SDK or development tool runs on your behalf:

- The path and file name can consist of only these characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen ( - ), underscore ( \_ ), period ( . ), forward slash ( / ), backslash ( \ ), and space.
- If the path or file name contains a space, surround the complete path and file name with double-quotation marks ( " ").
- If a parameter name or a parameter value contains a space, surround that element with double-quotation marks ( " "). Surround only the name or value, not the pair.
- Don't include any environment variables in the strings. For example, don't include \$HOME or %USERPROFILE%.
- Don't specify the home folder as ~. \* You must specify either the full path or a base file name. If there is a base file name, the system attempts to find the program within folders specified by the PATH environment variable. The path varies depending on the operating system:

The following example shows setting `credential_process` in the shared `config` file on Linux/macOS.

```
credential_process = "/path/to/credentials.sh" parameterWithoutSpaces "parameter with spaces"
```

The following example shows setting `credential_process` in the shared `config` file on Windows.

```
credential_process = "C:\Path\To\credentials.cmd" parameterWithoutSpaces "parameter  
with spaces"
```

- Can be specified within a dedicated profile:

```
[profile cred_process]  
credential_process = /Users/username/process.sh  
region = us-east-1
```

## Valid output from the credentials program

The SDK runs the command as specified in the profile and then reads data from the standard output stream. The command you specify, whether a script or binary program, must generate JSON output on STDOUT that matches the following syntax.

```
{  
  "Version": 1,  
  "AccessKeyId": "an AWS access key",  
  "SecretAccessKey": "your AWS secret access key",  
  "SessionToken": "the AWS session token for temporary credentials",  
  "Expiration": "RFC3339 timestamp for when the credentials expire",  
  "AccountId": "the AWS account ID associated with these credentials"  
}
```

### Note

As of this writing, the `Version` key must be set to 1. This might increment over time as the structure evolves.

The `Expiration` key is an RFC3339 formatted timestamp. If the `Expiration` key isn't present in the tool's output, the SDK assumes that the credentials are long-term credentials that don't refresh. Otherwise, the credentials are considered temporary credentials, and they are automatically refreshed by rerunning the `credential_process` command before the credentials expire.

**Note**

The SDK does **not** cache external process credentials the way it does assume-role credentials. If caching is required, you must implement it in the external process.

**Note**

AccountId is optional so credentials work without it, but providing it enables optimized endpoint resolution for services that support it. When the SDK knows which account the credentials belong to, certain AWS services can use account-specific endpoints. For example Amazon S3 can route requests to an account-scoped endpoint rather than the global endpoint. Without AccountId, the SDK must rely on other mechanisms to determine the account, or it cannot use account-based endpoint routing.

The external process can return a non-zero return code to indicate that an error occurred while retrieving the credentials.

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                                 | Support | Notes or more information                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>          | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>         | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a> | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a> | Yes     | To use shared config file settings, you must turn on loading from the config file; see <a href="#">Sessions</a> . |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>    | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>    | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |

| SDK                                     | Supported | Notes or more information |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a>  | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a>  | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>          | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>        | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>        | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>         | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a>  | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>        | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | Yes       |                           |

## AWS SDKs and Tools standardized features

Many features have been standardized to consistent defaults and to work the same way across many SDKs. This consistency increases productivity and clarity when coding across multiple SDKs. All settings can be overridden in code, see your specific SDK API for details.

### Important

Not all SDKs support all features, or even all aspects within a feature.

### Topics

- [Account-based endpoints](#)

- [Application ID](#)
- [Amazon EC2 instance metadata](#)
- [Amazon S3 access points](#)
- [Amazon S3 Multi-Region Access Points](#)
- [S3 Express One Zone session authentication](#)
- [Authentication scheme](#)
- [AWS Region](#)
- [AWS STS Regional endpoints](#)
- [Data Integrity Protections for Amazon S3](#)
- [Dual-stack and FIPS endpoints](#)
- [Endpoint discovery](#)
- [General configuration settings](#)
- [Host prefix injection](#)
- [IMDS client](#)
- [Retry behavior](#)
- [Request compression](#)
- [Service-specific endpoints](#)
- [Smart configuration defaults](#)
- [Pagination](#)

## Account-based endpoints

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

Account-based endpoints help ensure high performance and scalability by using your AWS account ID to route requests for services that support this feature. When you use an AWS SDK and service that support account-based endpoints, the SDK client constructs and uses an account-based endpoint rather than a regional endpoint. If the account ID isn't visible to the SDK client, the client will use the regional endpoint. Account-based endpoints take the form of `https://<account-`

`id>.ddb.<region>.amazonaws.com`, where `<account-id>` and `<region>` are your AWS account ID and AWS Region.

Configure this functionality by using the following:

**aws\_account\_id** - shared AWS config file setting, **AWS\_ACCOUNT\_ID** - environment variable, **aws.accountId** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

The AWS account ID. Used for account-based endpoint routing. An AWS account ID has a format like 111122223333.

Account-based endpoint routing provides better request performance for some services.

**account\_id\_endpoint\_mode** - shared AWS config file setting, **AWS\_ACCOUNT\_ID\_ENDPOINT\_MODE** - environment variable, **aws.accountIdEndpointMode** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

This setting is used to turn off account-based endpoint routing if necessary, and bypass account-based rules.

**Default value:** preferred

**Valid values:**

- **preferred** – The endpoint should include account ID if available.
- **disabled** – A resolved endpoint doesn't include account ID.
- **required** – The endpoint must include account ID. If the account ID isn't available, the SDK throws an error.

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                        | Supp | Released in SDK version | Notes or more information |
|----------------------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a> | Yes  | 2.25.0                  |                           |

| SDK                                    | Supp | Released in SDK version | Notes or more information |
|----------------------------------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v1</a>             | Yes  | 1.38.0                  |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>            | No   |                         |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a>    | Yes  | v1.35.0                 |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a>    | No   |                         |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>       | Yes  | v2.28.4                 |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>       | Yes  | v1.12.771               |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a> | Yes  | v3.656.0                |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a> | No   |                         |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>         | Yes  | v1.3.37                 |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>       | Yes  | 4.0.0                   |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>       | No   |                         |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>        | Yes  | v3.318.0                |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a> | Yes  | 1.37.0                  |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>       | Yes  | v1.123.0                |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>           | Yes  | release-2025-04-24      |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>          | Yes  | 1.2.0                   |                           |

| SDK                                     | Supp | Released<br>in SDK<br>version | Notes or more information |
|-----------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | No   |                               |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | No   |                               |                           |

## Application ID

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

A single AWS account can be used by multiple customer applications to make calls to AWS services. Application ID provides a way for customers to identify which source application made a set of calls using an AWS account. AWS SDKs and services don't use or interpret this value other than to surface it back in customer communications. For example, this value can be included in operational emails or in the AWS Health Dashboard to uniquely identify which of your applications is associated with the notification.

Configure this functionality by using the following:

**sdk\_ua\_app\_id** - shared AWS config file setting, **AWS\_SDK\_UA\_APP\_ID** - environment variable, **sdk.ua.appId** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

This setting is a unique string you assign to your application to identify which of your applications within a particular AWS account makes calls to AWS.

**Default value:** None

**Valid values:** String with maximum length of 50. Letters, numbers and the following special characters are allowed: !, #, \$, %, &, ', \*, +, -, ., ^, \_ ` , |, ~.

Example of setting this value in the config file:

```
[default]
sdk_ua_app_id=ABCDEF
```

Linux/macOS example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
export AWS_SDK_UA_APP_ID=ABCDEF
export AWS_SDK_UA_APP_ID="ABC DEF"
```

Windows example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
setx AWS_SDK_UA_APP_ID ABCDEF
setx AWS_SDK_UA_APP_ID="ABC DEF"
```

If you include symbols that have a special meaning to the shell being used, escape the value as appropriate.

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                                    | Support | Notes or more information         |
|----------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>             | Yes     |                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>            | Yes     | shared config file not supported. |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a>    | Yes     |                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a>    | No      |                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>       | Yes     |                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>       | No      |                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a> | Yes     |                                   |

| SDK                                     | Support | Notes or more information                                    |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a>  | No      |                                                              |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>          | Yes     | The JVM system property is <code>aws.userAgentAppId</code> . |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>        | Yes     |                                                              |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>        | Yes     |                                                              |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>         | Yes     |                                                              |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a>  | Yes     |                                                              |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>        | Yes     |                                                              |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | Yes     |                                                              |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | Yes     |                                                              |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes     |                                                              |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | Yes     |                                                              |

## Amazon EC2 instance metadata

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

Amazon EC2 provides a service on instances called the Instance Metadata Service (IMDS). To learn more about this service, see [Work with instance metadata](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*. When attempting to retrieve credentials on an Amazon EC2 instance that has been configured with an IAM role, the connection to the instance metadata service is adjustable.

Configure this functionality by using the following:

## **metadata\_service\_num\_attempts - shared AWS config file setting, AWS\_METADATA\_SERVICE\_NUM\_ATTEMPTS - environment variable**

This setting specifies the number of total attempts to make before giving up when attempting to retrieve data from the instance metadata service.

**Default value:** 1

**Valid values:** Number greater than or equal to 1.

## **metadata\_service\_timeout - shared AWS config file setting, AWS\_METADATA\_SERVICE\_TIMEOUT - environment variable**

Specifies the number of seconds before timing out when attempting to retrieve data from the instance metadata service.

**Default value:** 1

**Valid values:** Number greater than or equal to 1.

Example of setting these values in the config file:

```
[default]
metadata_service_num_attempts=10
metadata_service_timeout=10
```

Linux/macOS example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
export AWS_METADATA_SERVICE_NUM_ATTEMPTS=10
export AWS_METADATA_SERVICE_TIMEOUT=10
```

Windows example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
setx AWS_METADATA_SERVICE_NUM_ATTEMPTS 10
setx AWS_METADATA_SERVICE_TIMEOUT 10
```

## **Support by AWS SDKs and tools**

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                                     | Supported | Notes or more information                       |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>              | Yes       |                                                 |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>             | No        |                                                 |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a>     | No        |                                                 |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a>     | No        |                                                 |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>        | Partial   | Only AWS_METADATA_SERVICE_TIMEOUT is supported. |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>        | Partial   | Only AWS_METADATA_SERVICE_TIMEOUT is supported. |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a>  | No        |                                                 |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a>  | No        |                                                 |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>          | No        |                                                 |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>        | No        |                                                 |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>        | No        |                                                 |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>         | Yes       |                                                 |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a>  | Yes       |                                                 |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>        | No        |                                                 |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | No        |                                                 |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | No        |                                                 |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | No        |                                                 |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | No        |                                                 |

## Amazon S3 access points

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

The Amazon S3 service provides access points as an alternative way to interact with Amazon S3 buckets. Access points have unique policies and configurations that can be applied to them instead of directly to the bucket. With AWS SDKs, you can use access point Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) in the bucket field for API operations instead of specifying the bucket name explicitly. They are used for specific operations such as using an access point ARN with [GetObject](#) to fetch an object from a bucket, or using an access point ARN with [PutObject](#) to add an object to a bucket.

To learn more about Amazon S3 access points and ARNs, see [Using access points](#) in the *Amazon S3 User Guide*.

Configure this functionality by using the following:

**s3\_use\_arn\_region** - shared AWS config file setting, **AWS\_S3\_USE\_ARN\_REGION** - environment variable, **aws.s3UseArnRegion** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only, To configure value directly in code, consult your specific SDK directly.

This setting controls whether the SDK uses the access point ARN AWS Region to construct the Regional endpoint for the request. The SDK validates that the ARN AWS Region is served by the same AWS partition as the client's configured AWS Region to prevent cross-partition calls that most likely will fail. If multiply defined, the code-configured setting takes precedence, followed by the environment variable setting.

**Default value:** false

#### **Valid values:**

- **true** – The SDK uses the ARN's AWS Region when constructing the endpoint instead of the client's configured AWS Region. Exception: If the client's configured AWS Region is a FIPS AWS Region, then it must match the ARN's AWS Region. Otherwise, an error will result.
- **false** – The SDK uses the client's configured AWS Region when constructing the endpoint.

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                                    | Support | Notes or more information                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>             | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>            | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a>    | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a>    | Yes     | To use shared config file settings, you must turn on loading from the config file; see <a href="#">Sessions</a> . |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>       | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>       | Yes     | JVM system property not supported.                                                                                |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a> | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a> | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>         | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>       | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>       | Yes     | Doesn't follow standard precedence; shared config file value takes precedence over environment variable.          |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>        | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a> | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>       | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>           | No      |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>          | No      |                                                                                                                   |

| SDK                                     | Support | Notes or more information                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes     | Doesn't follow standard precedence; shared config file value takes precedence over environment variable. |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | Yes     | Doesn't follow standard precedence; shared config file value takes precedence over environment variable. |

## Amazon S3 Multi-Region Access Points

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

Amazon S3 Multi-Region Access Points provide a global endpoint that applications can use to fulfill requests from Amazon S3 buckets located in multiple AWS Regions. You can use Multi-Region Access Points to build multi-Region applications with the same architecture used in a single Region, and then run those applications anywhere in the world.

To learn more about Multi-Region Access Points, see [Multi-Region Access Points in Amazon S3](#) in the *Amazon S3 User Guide*.

To learn more about Multi-Region Access Point Amazon Resource Names (ARNs), see [Making requests using a Multi-Region Access Point](#) in the *Amazon S3 User Guide*.

To learn more about creating Multi-Region Access Points, see [Managing Multi-Region Access Points](#) in the *Amazon S3 User Guide*.

The SigV4A algorithm is the signing implementation used to sign the global Region requests. This algorithm is obtained by the SDK through a dependency on the [AWS Common Runtime \(CRT\) libraries](#).

Configure this functionality by using the following:

**s3\_disable\_multiregion\_access\_points** - shared AWS config file setting,  
**AWS\_S3\_DISABLE\_MULTIREGION\_ACCESS\_POINTS** - environment variable,  
**aws.s3DisableMultiRegionAccessPoints** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only, To  
 configure value directly in code, consult your specific SDK directly.

This setting controls whether the SDK potentially attempts cross-Region requests. If multiply defined, the code-configured setting takes precedence, followed by the environment variable setting.

**Default value:** false

**Valid values:**

- **true** – Stops the use of cross-Region requests.
- **false** – Enables cross-Region requests using Multi-Region Access Points.

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                                    | Support | Notes or more information |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>             | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>            | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a>    | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a>    | No      |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>       | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>       | No      |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a> | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a> | No      |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>         | Yes     |                           |

| SDK                                     | Support | Notes or more information |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>        | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>        | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>         | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a>  | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>        | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | No      |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | Yes     |                           |

## S3 Express One Zone session authentication

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

S3 Express One Zone is Amazon S3's high-performance storage class that provides single-digit millisecond latency for frequently accessed data. When you use S3 Express One Zone buckets, AWS SDKs and tools automatically use session-based authentication that is optimized for low-latency authorization of data requests. You use session tokens with Zonal (object-level) operations to distribute the latency that's associated with authorization over a number of requests in a session, reducing the authentication overhead and improving overall request performance.

S3 Express One Zone buckets use a specific naming format that includes the Availability Zone ID, such as bucket-name--usw2-az1--x-s3. When the SDK detects this naming pattern, it automatically routes requests to the appropriate S3 Express One Zone endpoints and applies the optimized authentication flow. The session authentication creates temporary, bucket-

specific credentials that provide low-latency access to your bucket and are cached and refreshed automatically by the SDK. See [S3 Express One Zone](#) in the *Amazon S3 User Guide* to learn more.

By default, session authentication is enabled for S3 Express One Zone buckets.

Configure this functionality by using the following:

**s3\_disable\_express\_session\_auth** - shared AWS config file setting,  
**AWS\_S3\_DISABLE\_EXPRESS\_SESSION\_AUTH** - environment variable,  
**aws.disableS3ExpressAuth** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

Controls whether S3 Express One Zone session authentication is disabled. When set to `true`, the SDK uses standard SigV4 authentication for S3 Express One Zone buckets instead of session authentication.

**Default value:** `false`

**Valid values:**

- **true** – Disable S3 Express One Zone session authentication.
- **false** – Enable S3 Express One Zone session authentication.

Example of setting this value in the config file:

```
[default]
s3_disable_express_session_auth=true
```

Linux/macOS example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
export AWS_S3_DISABLE_EXPRESS_SESSION_AUTH=true
```

Windows example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
setx AWS_S3_DISABLE_EXPRESS_SESSION_AUTH true
```

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                                     | Supp | Notes or more information                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>              | Yes  |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v1</a>              | Yes  |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>             | Yes  |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a>     | Yes  |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a>     | No   | To use shared config file settings, you must turn on loading from the config file; see <a href="#">Sessions</a> . |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>        | Yes  |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>        | No   |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a>  | Yes  |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a>  | No   |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>          | Yes  | The JVM system property is <code>aws.s3DisableExpressSessionAuth</code> .                                         |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>        | Yes  |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>        | Yes  |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>         | Yes  |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a>  | Yes  |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>        | Yes  |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | Yes  |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | Yes  |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes  |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | Yes  |                                                                                                                   |

## Authentication scheme

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

AWS services support multiple authentication schemes, such as AWS Signature Version 4 (SigV4) and AWS Signature Version 4a (SigV4a). By default, SDKs select authentication schemes based on service model definitions and prioritize schemes that provide the best compatibility. However, you can configure your preferred authentication scheme to optimize for specific requirements.

Unlike SigV4, requests signed with SigV4a are valid in multiple AWS Regions. SigV4a provides enhanced availability through cross-region request signing, which enables automatic failover to backup regions during regional disruptions. This is particularly beneficial for global services like AWS Identity and Access Management or Amazon CloudFront.

For more information on these two authentication schemes, see [AWS Signature Version 4 for API requests](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Configure this functionality by using the following:

**auth\_scheme\_preference** - shared AWS config file setting,  
**AWS\_AUTH\_SCHEME\_PREFERENCE** - environment variable, **aws.authSchemePreference** - JVM  
system property: Java/Kotlin only

Specifies a comma-separated list of preferred authentication schemes in priority order. When a service supports multiple authentication schemes, the SDK attempts to use schemes from this list in the specified order, falling back to default behavior if none of the preferred schemes are available.

**Default value:** None.

**Valid values:** A comma-separated list of one or more of the following:

- **sigv4** – Signature Version 4 (fastest performance, single-region)
- **sigv4a** – Signature Version 4a (enhanced availability, cross-region support, has a slower signing performance than SigV4)
- **httpBearerAuth** – HTTP Bearer token authentication

Space and tab characters between scheme names are ignored.

Example of setting this value in the config file to prefer SigV4a:

```
[default]
auth_scheme_preference=sigv4a,sigv4
```

### **sigv4a\_signing\_region\_set** - shared AWS config file setting, **AWS\_SIGV4A\_SIGNING\_REGION\_SET** - environment variable

Specifies comma-separated list of AWS Regions for SigV4a multi-region signing. This is used as the default Region set for the request if SigV4a is the selected authentication scheme.

**Default value:** Determined by the request.

**Valid values:** Comma-separated list of AWS Regions. Space and tab characters between Regions are ignored.

## **Support by AWS SDKs and tools**

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                                    | Support | Notes or more information |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>             | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>            | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a>    | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a>    | No      |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>       | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>       | No      |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a> | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a> | No      |                           |

| SDK                                     | Support | Notes or more information |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>          | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>        | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>        | No      |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>         | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a>  | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>        | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | No      |                           |

## AWS Region

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

AWS Regions are an important concept to understand when working with AWS services.

With AWS Regions, you can access AWS services that physically reside in a specific geographic area. This can be useful to keep your data and applications running close to where you and your users will access them. Regions provide fault tolerance, stability, and resilience, and can also reduce latency. With Regions, you can create redundant resources that remain available and unaffected by a Regional outage.

Most AWS service requests are associated with a particular geographic region. The resources that you create in one Region do not exist in any other Region unless you explicitly use a replication

feature offered by an AWS service. For example, Amazon S3 and Amazon EC2 support cross-Region replication. Some services, such as IAM, do not have Regional resources.

The *AWS General Reference* contains information on the following:

- To understand the relationship between Regions and endpoints, and to view a list of existing Regional endpoints, see [AWS service endpoints](#).
- To view the current list of all supported Regions and endpoints for each AWS service, see [Service endpoints and quotas](#).

## Creating service clients

To programmatically access AWS services, SDKs use a client class/object for each AWS service. If your application needs to access Amazon EC2, for example, your application would create an Amazon EC2 client object to interface with that service.

If no Region is explicitly specified for the client in the code itself, the client defaults to using the Region that is set through the following `region` setting. However, the active Region for a client can be explicitly set for any individual client object. Setting the Region in this way takes precedence over any global setting for that particular service client. The alternative Region is specified during instantiation of that client, specific to your SDK (check your specific SDK Guide or your SDK's code base).

Configure this functionality by using the following:

**region** - shared AWS config file setting, **AWS\_REGION** - environment variable, **aws.region** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

Specifies the default AWS Region to use for AWS requests. This Region is used for SDK service requests that aren't provided with a specific Region to use.

**Default value:** None. You must specify this value explicitly.

### Valid values:

- Any of the Region codes available for the chosen service, as listed in [AWS service endpoints](#) in the *AWS General Reference*. For example, the value `us-east-1` sets the endpoint to the AWS Region US East (N. Virginia).

- `aws-global` specifies the global endpoint for services that support a separate global endpoint in addition to Regional endpoints, such as AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS) and Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3).

Example of setting this value in the config file:

```
[default]
region = us-west-2
```

Linux/macOS example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
export AWS_REGION=us-west-2
```

Windows example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
setx AWS_REGION us-west-2
```

Most SDKs have a "configuration" object that is available for setting the default Region from within the application code. For details, see your specific AWS SDK developer guide.

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                                 | Support | Notes or more information                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>          | Yes     | AWS CLI v2 uses any value in <code>AWS_REGION</code> before any value in <code>AWS_DEFAULT_REGION</code> (both variables are checked). |
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v1</a>          | Yes     | AWS CLI v1 uses environment variable named <code>AWS_DEFAULT_REGION</code> for this purpose.                                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>         | Yes     |                                                                                                                                        |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a> | Yes     |                                                                                                                                        |

| SDK                                     | Supported | Notes or more information                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a>     | Yes       | To use shared config file settings, you must turn on loading from the config file; see <a href="#">Sessions</a> . |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>        | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>        | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a>  | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a>  | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>          | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>        | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>        | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>         | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a>  | Yes       | This SDK uses environment variable named AWS_DEFAULT_REGION for this purpose.                                     |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>        | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | Yes       |                                                                                                                   |

## AWS STS Regional endpoints

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS) is available both as a global and Regional service. Some of AWS SDKs and CLIs use the global service endpoint (`https://sts.amazonaws.com`) by default, while some use the Regional service endpoints (`https://sts.{region_identifier}.{partition_domain}`). In Regions that are [enabled by default](#), requests to the AWS STS global endpoint are automatically served in the same Region where the request originates. In opt-in Regions, requests to the AWS STS global endpoint are served by a single AWS Region, US East (N. Virginia). For more information on AWS STS endpoints, see [Endpoints](#) in the *AWS Security Token Service API Reference* or [Manage AWS STS in an AWS Region](#) in the *AWS Identity and Access Management User Guide*.

It is an AWS best practice to use Regional endpoints whenever possible and to configure your [AWS Region](#). Customers in [partitions](#) other than commercial must use Regional endpoints. Not all SDKs and tools support this setting, but all have defined behavior around global and Regional endpoints. See the following section for more information.

### Note

AWS has made changes to the AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS) global endpoint (`https://sts.amazonaws.com`) in Regions [enabled by default](#) to enhance its resiliency and performance. AWS STS requests to the global endpoint are automatically served in the same AWS Region as your workloads. These changes will not be deployed to opt-in Regions. We recommend that you use the appropriate AWS STS regional endpoints. For more information, see [AWS STS global endpoint changes](#) in the *AWS Identity and Access Management User Guide*.

For SDKs and tools that support this setting, customers can configure the functionality by using the following:

## **sts\_regional\_endpoints** - shared AWS config file setting, **AWS\_STS\_REGIONAL\_ENDPOINTS** - environment variable

This setting specifies how the SDK or tool determines the AWS service endpoint that it uses to talk to the AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS).

**Default value:** `regional`, see exceptions in the following table.

### **Note**

All new SDK major versions releasing after July 2022 will default to `regional`. New SDK major versions might remove this setting and use `regional` behavior. To reduce future impact regarding this change, we recommend you start using `regional` in your application when possible.

**Valid values:** *(Recommended value: `regional`)*

- **legacy** – Uses the global AWS STS endpoint, `sts.amazonaws.com`.
- **regional** – The SDK or tool always uses the AWS STS endpoint for the currently configured Region. For example, if the client is configured to use `us-west-2`, all calls to AWS STS are made to the Regional endpoint `sts.us-west-2.amazonaws.com`, instead of the global `sts.amazonaws.com` endpoint. To send a request to the global endpoint while this setting is enabled, you can set the Region to `aws-global`.

Example of setting these values in the config file:

```
[default]
sts_regional_endpoints = regional
```

Linux/macOS example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
export AWS_STS_REGIONAL_ENDPOINTS=regional
```

Windows example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
setx AWS_STS_REGIONAL_ENDPOINTS regional
```

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

### Note

It is an AWS best practice to use Regional endpoints whenever possible and to configure your [AWS Region](#).

The table that follows summarizes, for your SDK or tool:

- **Supports setting:** Whether the shared config file variable and environment variable for STS Regional endpoints are supported.
- **Default setting value:** The default value of the setting if it is supported.
- **Default service client target STS Endpoint:** What default endpoint is used by the client even if the setting to change it is not available.
- **Service client fallback behavior:** What the SDK does when it is supposed to use a Regional endpoint but no Region has been configured. This is the behavior regardless of if it is using a Regional endpoint because of a default or because `regional` has been selected by the setting.

The table also uses the following values:

- **Global endpoint:** `https://sts.amazonaws.com`.
- **Regional endpoint:** Based on the configured [AWS Region](#) used by your application.
- **us-east-1 (Regional):** Uses the `us-east-1` Region endpoint but with longer session tokens than typical global requests.

| SDK                        | Default setting value | Default service client target STS Endpoint | Service client fallback behavior | Notes or more information |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a> | N N/A                 | Regional endpoint                          | Global endpoint                  |                           |

| SDK                                    |     | Default setting value | Default service client target STS Endpoint | Service client fallback behavior | Notes or more information                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v1</a>             | Yes | legacy                | Global endpoint                            | Global endpoint                  |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>            | No  | N/A                   | Regional endpoint                          | us-east-1 (Regional)             |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a>    | No  | N/A                   | Regional endpoint                          | Request failure                  |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a>    | Yes | legacy                | Global endpoint                            | Global endpoint                  | To use shared config file settings, you must turn on loading from the config file; see <a href="#">Sessions</a> . |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>       | No  | N/A                   | Regional endpoint                          | Request failure                  | If no Region is configured, the AssumeRole and AssumeRoleWithWebIdentity will use the global STS endpoint.        |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>       | Yes | legacy                | Global endpoint                            | Global endpoint                  |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a> | No  | N/A                   | Regional endpoint                          | us-east-1 (Regional)             |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a> | Yes | legacy                | Global endpoint                            | Global endpoint                  |                                                                                                                   |

| SDK                                     |     | Default setting value | Default service client target STS Endpoint | Service client fallback behavior | Notes or more information |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>          | N   | N/A                   | Regional endpoint                          | Global endpoint                  |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>        | N   | N/A                   | Regional endpoint                          | us-east-1 (Regional)             |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>        | Yes | regional              | Global endpoint                            | Global endpoint                  |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>         | Yes | regional              | Global endpoint                            | Request failure                  |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a>  | Yes | regional              | Global endpoint                            | Global endpoint                  |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>        | Yes | regional              | Regional endpoint                          | Request failure                  |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | N   | N/A                   | Regional endpoint                          | Request failure                  |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | N   | N/A                   | Regional endpoint                          | Request failure                  |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes | regional              | Global endpoint                            | Global endpoint                  |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | Yes | regional              | Global endpoint                            | Global endpoint                  |                           |

## Data Integrity Protections for Amazon S3

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

For some time, AWS SDKs have supported data integrity checks when uploading data to or downloading data from Amazon Simple Storage Service. Previously, these checks were opt-in. Now, we've enabled these checks by default, using CRC-based algorithms such as CRC32 or CRC64NVME. Although each SDK or tool has a default algorithm, you can choose a different algorithm. You can also continue to still manually supply a pre-calculated checksum for uploads if you want. Consistent behavior across uploads, multipart uploads, downloads, and encryption modes simplifies client-side integrity checks.

The latest versions of our AWS SDKs and AWS CLI automatically calculate a [cyclic redundancy check \(CRC\)-based checksum](#) for each upload and sends it to Amazon S3. Amazon S3 independently calculates a checksum on the server side and validates it against the provided value before durably storing the object and its checksum in the object's metadata. By storing the checksum in the metadata alongside the object, when the object is downloaded, the same checksum can be automatically returned and used to validate downloads as well. You can also verify the checksum stored in the object's metadata at any time.

To learn more about checksum operations, multipart uploads, or the list of supported checksum algorithms, see [Checking object integrity in Amazon S3](#) in the *Amazon Simple Storage Service User Guide*.

### Multipart uploads:

Amazon S3 also provides developers with consistent full object checksums across single part and multipart uploads.

When uploading files in multiple parts, the SDKs calculate checksums for each part. Amazon S3 uses these checksums to verify the integrity of each part through the `UploadPart` API. Additionally, Amazon S3 validates the entire file's size and checksum when you call the `CompleteMultipartUpload` API.

If your SDK has an Amazon S3 Transfer Manager to assist with multipart uploads, the checksums are validated for the parts using the SDK-specific default algorithm found in the [Support by AWS](#)

[SDKs and tools](#) table. You can opt-in to a full object checksum by setting `checksum_type` to `FULL_OBJECT` or by choosing to use the CRC64NVME algorithm.

### If you are using an older version of SDK or AWS CLI:

If your application uses a version prior to December 2024 of the SDK or tool, Amazon S3 still computes a CRC64NVME checksum on new objects and stores it in the object metadata for future reference. You can later compare the stored CRC with a CRC computed on your side and verify the network transmission was correct. Also, you can still manually extend the integrity protection by providing your own precomputed checksums with your [PutObject](#) or [UploadPart](#) requests, which is the standard technique for addressing this in older versions.

Configure this functionality by using the following:

**request\_checksum\_calculation** - shared AWS config file setting,  
**AWS\_REQUEST\_CHECKSUM\_CALCULATION** - environment variable,  
**aws.requestChecksumCalculation** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

By default, users are opted-in to calculating a request checksum when sending a request. The user can choose any of the [available checksum algorithms](#) as a part of building the request. Otherwise, an SDK-specific default algorithm is used. See the [Support by AWS SDKs and tools](#) table for the default algorithm for each SDK or tool.

**Default value:** WHEN\_SUPPORTED

#### Valid values:

- **WHEN\_SUPPORTED** – Checksum validation is performed on all request payloads when supported by the API operation, such as data transfers to Amazon S3.
- **WHEN\_REQUIRED** – Checksum validation is performed only when required by the API operation.

**response\_checksum\_validation** - shared AWS config file setting,  
**AWS\_RESPONSE\_CHECKSUM\_VALIDATION** - environment variable,  
**aws.responseChecksumValidation** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

By default, users are opted-in to a response checksum validation when sending a request. A checksum is calculated for the response payload and compared against the checksum response header. If checksum validation fails, an error is raised to the user when the payload is read.

The checksum response header also indicates the algorithm for the checksum. The Amazon S3 client attempts to validate response checksums for all Amazon S3 API operations that support checksums. However, if the SDK has not implemented the specified checksum algorithm then this validation is skipped.

**Default value:** WHEN\_SUPPORTED

**Valid values:**

- **WHEN\_SUPPORTED** – Checksum validation is performed on all response payloads when supported by the API operation, such as data transfers to Amazon S3.
- **WHEN\_REQUIRED** – Checksum validation is performed only when supported by the API operation and the caller has explicitly enabled checksum for the operation. For example, when the Amazon S3 GetObject API is called and the ChecksumMode parameter is set to enabled.

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

 **Note**

In the following table, 'CRT' refers to the [AWS Common Runtime \(CRT\) libraries](#) and might require adding an additional dependency to your project.

| SDK                        | Support | Default checksum algorithm | Supported checksum algorithms                                                | Notes or more information                                                                               |
|----------------------------|---------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a> | Yes     | CRC64NVME                  | CRC64NVME, CRC32, CRC32C, SHA1, SHA256, xxHash3, xxHash64, xxHash128, SHA512 | For AWS CLI v1, the default algorithm and the supported algorithms will be identical to Python (Boto3). |

| SDK                                    | Supported | Default checksum algorithm | Supported checksum algorithms                                                                              | Notes or more information |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>            | Yes       | CRC64NVME                  | CRC64NVME, CRC32, CRC32C, SHA1, SHA256, xxHash3, xxHash64, xxHash128, SHA512                               |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a>    | Yes       | CRC32                      | CRC64NVME, CRC32, CRC32C, SHA1, SHA256                                                                     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a>    | No        |                            |                                                                                                            |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>       | Yes       | CRC32                      | CRC32, CRC32C, SHA1, SHA256<br><br><b>Via CRT only:</b><br>CRC64NVME, xxHash3, xxHash64, xxHash128, SHA512 |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>       | No        |                            |                                                                                                            |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a> | Yes       | CRC32                      | CRC32, CRC32C, SHA1, SHA256                                                                                |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a> | No        |                            |                                                                                                            |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>         | Yes       | CRC32                      | CRC32, CRC32C, SHA1, SHA256                                                                                |                           |

| SDK                                     | Supported | Default checksum algorithm | Supported checksum algorithms                                                                       | Notes or more information                            |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>        | Yes       | CRC32                      | CRC32, CRC32C, SHA1, SHA256, SHA512                                                                 |                                                      |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>        | Yes       | CRC32                      | CRC32, CRC32C, SHA1, SHA256, SHA512                                                                 |                                                      |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>         | Yes       | CRC32                      | CRC32, SHA1, SHA256<br><b>Via CRT only:</b> CRC32C                                                  | awscli extension is required in order to use CRC32C. |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a>  | Yes       | CRC32                      | CRC32, SHA1, SHA256<br><b>Via CRT only:</b> CRC32C, CRC64NVME, xxHash3, xxHash64, xxHash128, SHA512 |                                                      |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>        | Yes       | CRC32                      | CRC32, SHA1, SHA256<br><b>Via CRT only:</b> CRC64NVME, CRC32C                                       |                                                      |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | Yes       | CRC32                      | CRC64NVME, CRC32, CRC32C, SHA1, SHA256                                                              |                                                      |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | Yes       | CRC32                      | CRC64NVME, CRC32, CRC32C, SHA1, SHA256                                                              | CRT dependency required for all algorithms.          |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes       | CRC32                      | CRC32, CRC32C, SHA1, SHA256, xxHash3, SHA512                                                        |                                                      |

| SDK                                     | Support | Default checksum algorithm | Supported checksum algorithms       | Notes or more information |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | Yes     | CRC32                      | CRC32, CRC32C, SHA1, SHA256, SHA512 |                           |

## Dual-stack and FIPS endpoints

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

Configure this functionality by using the following:

**use\_dualstack\_endpoint** - shared AWS config file setting,  
**AWS\_USE\_DUALSTACK\_ENDPOINT** - environment variable, **aws.useDualstackEndpoint** - JVM  
 system property: Java/Kotlin only

Turns on or off whether the SDK will send requests to dual-stack endpoints. To learn more about dual-stack endpoints, which support both IPv4 and IPv6 traffic, see [Using Amazon S3 dual-stack endpoints](#) in the *Amazon Simple Storage Service User Guide*. Dual-stack endpoints are available for some services in some regions.

**Default value:** false

#### Valid values:

- **true** – The SDK or tool will attempt to use dual-stack endpoints to make network requests. If a dual-stack endpoint does not exist for the service and/or AWS Region, the request will fail.
- **false** – The SDK or tool will not use dual-stack endpoints to make network requests.

**use\_fips\_endpoint** - shared AWS config file setting, **AWS\_USE\_FIPS\_ENDPOINT** -  
 environment variable, **aws.useFipsEndpoint** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

Turns on or off whether the SDK or tool will send requests to FIPS-compliant endpoints. The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) are a set of US Government security

requirements for data and its encryption. Government agencies, partners, and those wanting to do business with the federal government are required to adhere to FIPS guidelines. Unlike standard AWS endpoints, FIPS endpoints use a TLS software library that is validated against FIPS 140. If this setting is enabled and a FIPS endpoint does not exist for the service in your AWS Region, the AWS call may fail. [Service-specific endpoints](#) and the `--endpoint-url` option for the AWS Command Line Interface override this setting.

To learn more about other ways to specify FIPS endpoints by AWS Region, see [FIPS Endpoints by Service](#). For more information on Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud service endpoints, see [Dual-stack \(IPv4 and IPv6\) endpoints](#) in the *Amazon EC2 API Reference*.

**Default value:** `false`

**Valid values:**

- **true** – The SDK or tool will send requests to FIPS-compliant endpoints.
- **false** – The SDK or tool will not send requests to FIPS-compliant endpoints.

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                                    | Support | Notes or more information                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>             | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>            | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a>    | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a>    | Yes     | To use shared config file settings, you must turn on loading from the config file; see <a href="#">Sessions</a> . |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>       | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>       | No      |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a> | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |

| SDK                                     | Support | Notes or more information |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a>  | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>          | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>        | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>        | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>         | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a>  | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>        | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | Yes     |                           |

## Endpoint discovery

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

SDKs use endpoint discovery to access service endpoints (URLs to access various resources), while still maintaining flexibility for AWS to alter URLs as needed. This way, your code can automatically detect new endpoints. There are no fixed endpoints for some services. Instead, you get the available endpoints during runtime by making a request to get the endpoints first. After retrieving the available endpoints, the code then uses the endpoint to access other operations. For example, for Amazon Timestream, the SDK makes a `DescribeEndpoints` request to retrieve

the available endpoints, and then uses those endpoints to complete specific operations such as `CreateDatabase` or `CreateTable`.

Configure this functionality by using the following:

**endpoint\_discovery\_enabled** - shared AWS config file setting,  
**AWS\_ENABLE\_ENDPOINT\_DISCOVERY** - environment variable,  
**aws.endpointDiscoveryEnabled** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only, To configure value directly in code, consult your specific SDK directly.

Turns on or off endpoint discovery for DynamoDB.

Endpoint discovery is required in Timestream and optional in Amazon DynamoDB. This setting defaults to either `true` or `false` depending on whether the service requires endpoint discovery. Timestream requests default to `true`, and Amazon DynamoDB requests default to `false`.

#### Valid values:

- **true** – The SDK should automatically attempt to discover an endpoint for services where endpoint discovery is optional.
- **false** – The SDK should not automatically attempt to discover an endpoint for services where endpoint discovery is optional.

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                                 | Support | Notes or more information                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>          | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>         | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a> | Yes     |                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a> | Yes     | To use shared config file settings, you must turn on loading from the config file; see <a href="#">Sessions</a> . |

| SDK                                     | Support | Notes or more information                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>        | Yes     | The SDK for Java 2.x uses <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_DISCOVERY_ENABLED</code> for the environment variable name. |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>        | Partial | JVM system property not supported.                                                                       |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a>  | Yes     |                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a>  | Yes     |                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>          | Yes     |                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>        | Yes     |                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>        | Yes     |                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>         | Yes     |                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a>  | Yes     |                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>        | Yes     |                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | Partial | Supported for Timestream only.                                                                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | No      |                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes     |                                                                                                          |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | Yes     |                                                                                                          |

## General configuration settings

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

SDKs support some general settings that configure overall SDK behaviors.

Configure this functionality by using the following:

### **api\_versions - shared AWS config file setting**

Some AWS services maintain multiple API versions to support backward compatibility. By default, SDK and AWS CLI operations use the latest available API version. To require a specific API version to use for your requests, include the `api_versions` setting in your profile.

**Default value:** None. (Latest API version is used by the SDK.)

**Valid values:** This is a nested setting that's followed by one or more indented lines that each identify one AWS service and the API version to use. See the documentation for the AWS service to understand which API versions are available.

The example sets a specific API version for two AWS services in the `config` file. These API versions are used only for commands that run under the profile that contains these settings. Commands for any other service use the latest version of that service's API.

```
api_versions =  
    ec2 = 2015-03-01  
    cloudfront = 2015-09-017
```

### **ca\_bundle - shared AWS config file setting, AWS\_CA\_BUNDLE - environment variable**

Specifies the path to a custom certificate bundle (a file with a `.pem` extension) to use when establishing SSL/TLS connections.

**Default value:** none

**Valid values:** Specify either the full path or a base file name. If there is a base file name, the system attempts to find the program within folders specified by the `PATH` environment variable.

Example of setting this value in the `config` file:

```
[default]  
ca_bundle = dev/apps/ca-certs/cabundle-2019mar05.pem
```

Due to differences in how operating systems handle paths and escaping of path characters, the following is an example of setting this value in the `config` file on Windows:

```
[default]
```

```
ca_bundle = C:\\Users\\username\\.aws\\aws-custom-bundle.pem
```

Linux/macOS example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
export AWS_CA_BUNDLE=/dev/apps/ca-certs/cabundle-2019mar05.pem
```

Windows example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
setx AWS_CA_BUNDLE C:\\dev\\apps\\ca-certs\\cabundle-2019mar05.pem
```

## output - shared AWS config file setting

Specifies how results are formatted in the AWS CLI and other AWS SDKs and tools.

**Default value:** json

**Valid values:**

- [json](#) – The output is formatted as a [JSON](#) string.
- [yaml](#) – The output is formatted as a [YAML](#) string.
- [yaml-stream](#) – The output is streamed and formatted as a [YAML](#) string. Streaming allows for faster handling of large data types.
- [text](#) – The output is formatted as multiple lines of tab-separated string values. This can be useful to pass the output to a text processor, like `grep`, `sed`, or `awk`.
- [table](#) – The output is formatted as a table using the characters `+``|``-` to form the cell borders. It typically presents the information in a "human-friendly" format that is much easier to read than the others, but not as programmatically useful.

## parameter\_validation - shared AWS config file setting

Specifies whether the SDK or tool attempts to validate command line parameters before sending them to the AWS service endpoint.

**Default value:** true

**Valid values:**

- **true** – The default. The SDK or tool performs client-side validation of command line parameters. This helps the SDK or tool confirm that parameters are valid, and catches some errors. The SDK or tool can reject requests that aren't valid before sending requests to the AWS service endpoint.

- **false** – The SDK or tool doesn't validate command line parameters before sending them to the AWS service endpoint. The AWS service endpoint is responsible for validating all requests and rejecting requests that aren't valid.

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                                    | Support | Notes or more information                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>             | Partial | <code>api_versions</code> not supported.                                                                                                                                                         |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>            | Yes     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a>    | Partial | <code>api_versions</code> and <code>parameter_validation</code> not supported.                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a>    | Partial | <code>api_versions</code> and <code>parameter_validation</code> not supported. To use shared config file settings, you must turn on loading from the config file; see <a href="#">Sessions</a> . |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>       | No      |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>       | No      |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a> | Yes     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a> | Yes     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>         | No      |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>       | No      |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>       | No      |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>        | Yes     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a> | Yes     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| SDK                                     | Support | Notes or more information |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>        | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | No      |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | No      |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | No      |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | No      |                           |

## Host prefix injection

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

Host prefix injection is a feature where AWS SDKs automatically prepend a prefix to the hostname of service endpoints for certain API operations. This prefix can be either a static string or a dynamic value that includes data from your request parameters.

For example, when using Amazon Simple Storage Service to perform actions on Amazon S3 objects or buckets, the SDK replaces your bucket name and AWS account ID in the final API endpoint.

While this behavior is required for normal AWS service endpoints, it can cause problems when using custom endpoints such as VPC endpoints or local testing tools. In these cases, you might need to disable host prefix injection.

Configure this functionality by using the following:

**disable\_host\_prefix\_injection** - shared AWS config file setting,  
**AWS\_DISABLE\_HOST\_PREFIX\_INJECTION** - environment variable,  
**aws.disableHostPrefixInjection** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

This setting controls whether the SDK or tool will modify the endpoint hostname by prepending a host prefix as defined in your SDK's client object or variable.

**Default value:** false

**Valid values:**

- **true** – Disable host prefix injection. The SDK will not modify the endpoint hostname.
- **false** – Enable host prefix injection. The SDK will prepend the host prefix to the endpoint hostname.

Example of setting this value in the config file:

```
[default]
disable_host_prefix_injection = true
```

Linux/macOS example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
export AWS_DISABLE_HOST_PREFIX_INJECTION=true
```

Windows example of setting environment variables via command line:

```
setx AWS_DISABLE_HOST_PREFIX_INJECTION true
```

## Examples of host prefix injection

The following table of examples show how SDKs modify the final endpoint when host prefix injection is enabled and disabled.

- **Host prefix:** The template of the host prefix property string set on the SDK's client object or variable in code.
- **Inputs:** Additional inputs set on the SDK's client object or variable in code.
- **Client endpoint:** The client's derived endpoint.
- **Setting value:** Resolved value for the previous setting.
- **Resulting endpoint:** The resulting endpoint the SDK client uses to make the API call.

| Host prefix                 | Inputs                                                                   | Client endpoint                                                                            | Setting value | Resulting endpoint                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "data."                     | {}                                                                       | "https://<br>service.us-<br>west-2.<br>amazonaws<br>.com"                                  | false         | "https://<br>data.service.us-<br>west-2.amaz<br>onaws.com"                                          |
| "{Bucket}-<br>{AccountId}." | Bucket: "amzn-<br>s3-demo-buck<br>et1", AccountId<br>:"1234567<br>89012" | "https://<br>service.us-<br>west-2.<br>amazonaws<br>.com"                                  | false         | "https://amzn-<br>s3-demo-bucke<br>t1-123456<br>789012.se<br>rvice.us-<br>west-2.am<br>azonaws.com" |
| "data."                     | {}                                                                       | "https://<br>override.<br>us-west-2<br>.amazonaw<br>s.com" (as<br>an override<br>endpoint) | true          | "https://<br>override.<br>us-west-2<br>.amazonaw<br>s.com"                                          |

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                         | Supported | Notes or more information                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>  | Yes       |                                                                                                                       |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a> | No        | Setting not supported, but can be configured in code on the client using: <a href="#">enableHostPrefixInjection</a> . |

| SDK                                    | Setting | Notes or more information                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a>    | No      | Can be disabled <a href="#">using middleware</a> .                                                                                                |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a>    | No      |                                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>       | No      | Setting not supported, but can be configured in code on the client using: <a href="#">SdkAdvancedClientOption.DISABLE_HOST_PREFIX_INJECTION</a> . |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>       | No      | Setting not supported, but can be configured in code on the client using: <a href="#">withDisableHostPrefixInjection</a> .                        |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a> | No      | Setting not supported, but can be configured in code on the client using: <a href="#">disableHostPrefix</a> .                                     |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a> | No      | Setting not supported, but can be configured in code on the client using: <a href="#">hostPrefixEnabled</a> .                                     |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>         | No      |                                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>       | No      | Setting not supported, but can be configured in code on the client using: <a href="#">DisableHostPrefixInjection</a> .                            |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>       | No      | Setting not supported, but can be configured in code on the client using: <a href="#">DisableHostPrefixInjection</a> .                            |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>        | No      | Setting not supported, but can be configured in code on the client using: <a href="#">disable_host_prefix_injection</a> .                         |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a> | Yes     | Can be configured in code on the client using: <a href="#">inject_host_prefix</a> .                                                               |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>       | No      | Setting not supported, but can be configured in code on the client using: <a href="#">disable_host_prefix_injection</a> .                         |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>           | No      |                                                                                                                                                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>          | No      |                                                                                                                                                   |

| SDK                                     | Support | Notes or more information                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | No      | Setting not supported, but can be included in specific cmdlets using parameter <code>-ClientConfig @{DisableHostPrefixInjection = \$true}</code> . |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | No      | Setting not supported, but can be included in specific cmdlets using parameter <code>-ClientConfig @{DisableHostPrefixInjection = \$true}</code> . |

## IMDS client

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

SDKs implement an Instance Metadata Service Version 2 (IMDSv2) client using session-oriented requests. For more information on IMDSv2, see [Use IMDSv2](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*. The IMDS client is configurable via a client configuration object available in the SDK code base.

Configure this functionality by using the following:

### **retries** - client configuration object member

The number of additional retry attempts for any failed request.

**Default value:** 3

**Valid values:** Number greater than 0.

### **port** - client configuration object member

The port for the endpoint.

**Default value:** 80

**Valid values:** Number.

**token\_ttl - client configuration object member**

The TTL of the token.

**Default value:** 21,600 seconds (6 hours, the maximum time allotted).

**Valid values:** Number.

**endpoint - client configuration object member**

The endpoint of IMDS.

**Default value:** If `endpoint_mode` equals IPv4, then default endpoint is `http://169.254.169.254`. If `endpoint_mode` equals IPv6, then default endpoint is `http://[fd00:ec2::254]`.

**Valid values:** Valid URI.

The following options are supported by most SDKs. See your specific SDK code base for details.

**endpoint\_mode - client configuration object member**

The endpoint mode of IMDS.

**Default value:** IPv4

**Valid values:** IPv4, IPv6

**http\_open\_timeout - client configuration object member (name may vary)**

The number of seconds to wait for the connection to open.

**Default value:** 1 second.

**Valid values:** Number greater than 0.

**http\_read\_timeout - client configuration object member (name may vary)**

The number of seconds for one chunk of data to be read.

**Default value:** 1 second.

**Valid values:** Number greater than 0.

**http\_debug\_output - client configuration object member (name may vary)**

Sets an output stream for debugging.

**Default value:** None.

**Valid values:** A valid I/O stream, like STDOUT.

**backoff - client configuration object member (name may vary)**

The number of seconds to sleep in between retries or a customer provided backoff function to call. This overrides the default exponential backoff strategy.

**Default value:** Varies by SDK.

**Valid values:** Varies by SDK. Can be either a numeric value or a call out to a custom function.

**Support by AWS SDKs and tools**

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                                    | Support | Notes or more information |
|----------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>             | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>            | No      |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a>    | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a>    | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>       | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>       | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a> | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a> | Yes     |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>         | No      |                           |

| SDK                                     | Supported | Notes or more information |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>        | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>        | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>         | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a>  | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>        | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | Yes       |                           |

## Retry behavior

### Important

The behavior described on this page requires opting in until it becomes the default behavior. Set `AWS_NEW_RETRIES_2026=true` in your environment. Without this setting, your SDK uses pre-2026 retry behavior, which differs in backoff timing, retry quota costs, and service-specific defaults. For details, see the [announcement blog post](#).

When a request to an AWS service fails due to a transient error or throttling, the SDK can automatically retry the request. This page covers how to configure retries and how they work internally.

- [Configuring retries](#): Choose a retry mode, set max attempts, and understand configuration precedence.
- [How retries work](#): Retry flow, error classification, backoff formula, retry quota mechanics, and service-specific behavior.

## Configuring retries

You control which retry strategy the SDK uses and how many times it retries.

### Choosing a retry mode

The retry mode determines how the SDK behaves when a request fails. Three modes are available: **standard**, **adaptive**, and **legacy**.

|                             | Standard                  | Adaptive                                            | Legacy                      |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Retry quota                 | Yes                       | Yes                                                 | Varies by SDK               |
| Can delay initial request   | No                        | Yes                                                 | No                          |
| Error-type-specific backoff | Yes                       | Yes                                                 | Varies by SDK               |
| Standardized across SDKs    | Yes                       | Yes                                                 | No                          |
| Recommendation              | Default for all workloads | Single-resource, throttling-heavy, latency-tolerant | Backward compatibility only |

### Standard mode (default)

Standard mode retries failed requests using exponential backoff with jitter. It uses shorter delays for transient errors (such as network timeouts) and longer delays for throttling errors (such as `ThrottlingException`).

Standard mode includes a **retry quota**, a token bucket that deducts tokens for each retry and replenishes tokens when requests succeed. When the available tokens are exhausted, the SDK returns the error without retrying, so your application fails fast instead of waiting through retries that are unlikely to succeed. This also helps service disruptions resolve faster by reducing retry traffic. During normal operation, the quota stays full and has no effect. The retry quota never delays or blocks the initial request. Only retries are affected. For details, see [Retry quota \(token bucket\)](#).

Use standard mode unless you have a specific reason to choose another mode.

## Adaptive mode

Adaptive mode includes everything in standard mode, plus a **client-side rate limiter**. The rate limiter tracks throttling responses and adjusts the rate at which the SDK sends requests. Unlike standard mode, adaptive mode can delay or block the *initial* request, not just retries, when throttling is detected.

The rate limiter operates per SDK client instance. All requests from a client share the same rate limit, regardless of which API operation or resource they target.

### When to use adaptive mode:

- Your client targets a single resource (for example, one DynamoDB table) and you expect frequent throttling responses. This is common in automated workflows, batch processors, or AI workloads that call a single API operation at high volume.
- You want the SDK to automatically slow down when the service signals throttling.

### When not to use adaptive mode:

- Your client sends requests to multiple resources or serves multiple tenants. Throttling on one resource causes the rate limiter to slow all requests from that client, including requests to unaffected resources.
- You need predictable latency on the initial request.

Adaptive mode is not recommended as a general default.

## Legacy mode

Legacy mode is the retry behavior each SDK used before standard mode was introduced. It does not include a standardized retry quota. Some SDKs (such as Java) had their own retry quota implementations in legacy mode, but the behavior is not consistent across SDKs. Without a standardized quota, a client continues to retry at full rate during service disruptions. This ties up threads and connections on requests unlikely to succeed, while adding load that can delay service recovery.

Legacy mode varies across SDKs. The retry count, backoff timing, retryable error sets, and throttling behavior differ between languages. Code that depends on legacy retry behavior may behave differently when moved between SDKs.

**Available in:** Java, Python, Ruby, PHP, C++, CLI

**Not available in:** .NET, Go, Kotlin, Rust, Swift, JavaScript

Legacy mode exists for backward compatibility. If you currently use legacy mode, switch to standard mode.

## Retry settings

The following settings control retry behavior. You can set them through [environment variables](#), the [shared config file](#) (~/.aws/config), or client configuration in code.

| Setting      | What it controls                             | Environment variable | Config file key | Default       |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Retry mode   | Which retry strategy to use                  | AWS_RETRY_MODE       | retry_mode      | standard      |
| Max attempts | Total attempts including the initial request | AWS_MAX_ATTEMPTS     | max_attempts    | 3 (see notes) |

A max attempts value of 3 means the SDK makes one initial request and up to two retries. Set max attempts to 1 to disable retries entirely.

### Note

The DynamoDB and DynamoDB Streams clients default to 4 max attempts. These services use a shorter base backoff delay (25 ms instead of 50 ms) to match their low-latency profile. The additional attempt keeps the last retry's maximum backoff comparable to other services. You can override this with the same settings shown in the preceding table.

## Configuration precedence

When you specify the same setting in multiple places, the SDK resolves the value using the following precedence, from highest to lowest:

1. **Explicit client configuration in code.** A value set directly on the SDK client or its configuration object.

2. **[Environment variable](#)**. For example, `AWS_RETRY_MODE` or `AWS_MAX_ATTEMPTS`.
3. **[Shared config file](#)**. The `retry_mode` or `max_attempts` key in `~/.aws/config`.
4. **SDK default**. The built-in default for the setting.

This follows the standard [AWS SDK configuration precedence](#). A value set at a higher level always overrides a value set at a lower level. For example, if you set `AWS_RETRY_MODE=adaptive` as an environment variable and `retry_mode=standard` in `~/.aws/config`, the SDK uses adaptive mode.

## Language-specific configuration

The cross-SDK settings described on this page (`retry_mode` and `max_attempts`) work in all SDKs. However, the API for configuring retries in code varies by language. See your SDK's developer guide for language-specific configuration options such as custom backoff strategies, additional retryable errors, and retry quota tuning.

## How retries work

This section describes how AWS SDKs handle failed requests: which errors trigger retries, how long the SDK waits between attempts, and when it stops retrying.

### What happens when a request fails

When you make an API call through an AWS SDK, the SDK follows this sequence:

1. **[Adaptive mode](#) only**: The SDK checks the client-side rate limiter. If throttling has been detected, the SDK may delay or block the request before sending it.
2. The SDK sends the request to the AWS service endpoint.
3. If the service returns a successful response, the SDK returns the result to your code.
4. If the request fails, the SDK classifies the error as *transient*, *throttling*, or *non-retryable*. See [Which errors are retried](#).
5. If the error is non-retryable, the SDK returns the error to your code immediately. No retry is attempted.
6. If the error is retryable, the SDK checks whether it has reached the maximum number of attempts. If so, it returns the error to your code.

7. The SDK checks the [Retry quota \(token bucket\)](#). If the token budget is depleted, the SDK does not retry and returns the error to your code. Exception: for [Long-polling operations](#), the SDK still applies a backoff delay before returning the error.
8. The SDK computes a backoff delay based on the error type and the retry attempt number. See [How long does the SDK wait](#).
9. The SDK waits for the computed delay, then sends the request again from step 2.

The SDK repeats this loop until the request succeeds, the maximum number of attempts is reached, the retry quota is depleted, or a non-retryable error occurs. The entire process is automatic. Your application sees either a successful response or a final error.

### Which errors are retried

The SDK classifies each failed request into one of three categories: transient, throttling, or non-retryable. This classification determines whether the SDK retries the request and how long it waits before retrying.

Classification is based on the **error code** and **HTTP status code** in the service response. For example, an HTTP 400 with the error code `RequestTimeout` is classified as transient and retried. An HTTP 400 with `ValidationException` is classified as non-retryable and returned immediately.

### Error classification

**Transient errors** are retried with a short base delay (50 ms):

#### Error code

`RequestTimeout`

`RequestTimeoutException`

`InternalError`

`IDPCommunicationError`

*I/O Failure (Connection reset, DNS resolution failure, socket timeout)*

*(any HTTP 500, 502, 503, or 504 without a recognized error code)*

**Throttling errors** are retried with a longer base delay (1,000 ms):

| Error code                             |
|----------------------------------------|
| Throttling                             |
| ThrottlingException                    |
| ThrottledException                     |
| RequestThrottledException              |
| TooManyRequestsException               |
| ProvisionedThroughputExceededException |
| TransactionInProgressException         |
| LimitExceededException                 |
| PriorRequestNotComplete                |
| RequestThrottled                       |
| EC2ThrottledException                  |
| RequestLimitExceeded                   |
| SlowDown                               |
| BandwidthLimitExceeded                 |

**Non-retryable errors** (such as `AccessDeniedException`, `ValidationException`, `ResourceNotFoundException`) are returned to your code immediately.

 **Note**

An HTTP 5XX with a throttling error code is classified as a throttling error, not a transient error, even though 5XX errors are normally transient. The SDK matches on error code first, then falls back to HTTP status code.

Throttling errors mean the service actively rejected your request due to rate limits, so the SDK waits longer before retrying to give the service time to recover capacity. See [How long does the SDK wait](#) for the specific delays.

## How long does the SDK wait

The SDK uses **exponential backoff with full jitter**. On average, each retry waits longer than the last, with randomization to spread out requests from multiple clients.

## Base delays by error type

The base delay depends on whether the error is transient or throttling:

| Error type                 | Base delay | Rationale                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Transient (non-throttling) | 50 ms      | Transient errors typically resolve within milliseconds. A short base delay gives fast recovery. |
| Throttling                 | 1,000 ms   | The service has rate-limited the request. A longer base delay gives time to recover capacity.   |

## Backoff formula

The SDK computes each retry delay using this formula:

```
delay = random(0, 1) × min(20,000 ms, base_delay × 2^retry)
```

Where:

- `random(0, 1)` returns a uniformly distributed value between 0 and 1
- `base_delay` is 50 ms for transient errors or 1,000 ms for throttling errors
- `retry` starts at 0 for the first retry (the second overall request attempt)

The maximum backoff cap is **20 seconds**. No individual delay exceeds 20 seconds regardless of how many attempts have occurred.

## Worked examples

### Example 1: Transient error, 3 max attempts

| Step      | What happens                                      | Delay                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Attempt 1 | Initial request. Service returns HTTP 503.        | (none)                |
| Attempt 2 | SDK waits random(0, 50 ms). Retry fails with 503. | 0–50 ms (avg ~25 ms)  |
| Attempt 3 | SDK waits random(0, 100 ms). Retry succeeds.      | 0–100 ms (avg ~50 ms) |

Total added latency averages about 75 ms across both retries.

### Example 2: Throttling error, 3 max attempts

| Step      | What happens                                      | Delay                      |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Attempt 1 | Initial request. Service returns 429 Throttling . | (none)                     |
| Attempt 2 | SDK waits random(0, 1,000 ms). Retry returns 429. | 0–1,000 ms (avg ~500 ms)   |
| Attempt 3 | SDK waits random(0, 2,000 ms). Retry succeeds.    | 0–2,000 ms (avg ~1,000 ms) |

Total added latency averages about 1,500 ms across both retries.

### Example 3: Transient error, hitting the backoff cap

With a 50 ms base delay, the computed delay before capping would be:

| Retry attempt | Computed max delay | After 20 s cap |
|---------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 1             | 50 ms              | 50 ms          |
| 2             | 100 ms             | 100 ms         |

| Retry attempt | Computed max delay | After 20 s cap   |
|---------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 5             | 800 ms             | 800 ms           |
| 9             | 12,800 ms          | 12,800 ms        |
| 10            | 25,600 ms          | <b>20,000 ms</b> |

The cap takes effect at the 10th retry (11th attempt) for transient errors. For throttling errors with a 1,000 ms base, the cap takes effect at the 6th retry.

#### Note

With the default of 3 max attempts (1 initial request + 2 retries), the backoff cap is never reached. This table illustrates what happens if you increase `max_attempts` well beyond the default.

## Why jitter matters

The random multiplier is called *full jitter*. Without it, all clients that hit an error at the same time would retry at the same time, creating a burst of retry traffic (the "thundering herd" problem). Full jitter spreads retries uniformly across the entire backoff window so the service receives a steady trickle of requests instead of synchronized spikes.

For example, suppose 1,000 clients all receive a 503 at the same moment. Full jitter distributes their first retries uniformly across a 50 ms window instead of having all 1,000 retry at exactly 50 ms.

## Server-directed retry timing

Some AWS services include an `x-amz-retry-after` header in error responses. The header value is a delay in milliseconds. When this header is present, the SDK uses the server-specified delay, clamped to a minimum of the computed backoff delay and a maximum of the computed backoff delay plus 5,000 ms. Since the computed backoff is itself capped at 20 seconds, the effective maximum server-directed delay is 25 seconds. The SDK does not apply jitter to this value, because the service is expected to jitter it. This allows the service to communicate exactly when it expects to have capacity available.

## Retry quota (token bucket)

The SDK maintains an internal token budget that tracks the ratio of successful requests to failures. When failures are widespread, the budget depletes and the SDK returns errors directly. Your application fails fast instead of waiting through retries that are unlikely to succeed. This also reduces retry traffic, helping service disruptions resolve faster.

### How the retry quota works

The token budget starts full. Each retry attempt deducts tokens. When a retry succeeds, the SDK restores the tokens consumed by that retry. When a request succeeds on the first try (no retries needed), the SDK restores 1 token. When the budget reaches zero, the SDK stops retrying and returns errors directly to your code.

| Parameter                                 | Value                                       |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Budget capacity                           | 500 tokens                                  |
| Cost per transient (non-throttling) retry | 14 tokens                                   |
| Cost per throttling retry                 | 5 tokens                                    |
| Tokens restored on success after retry    | Amount consumed by the last retry (14 or 5) |
| Tokens restored on success without retry  | 1 token                                     |

The higher cost for transient retries reflects their different failure pattern. Transient errors like 500s and connection failures often indicate a service-wide problem. In these situations, continued retrying is unlikely to succeed. It adds latency to your calls, ties up client resources, and can delay recovery for everyone. Throttling errors signal that the service needs more time before the request can succeed. The SDK waits longer between retries to improve the likelihood of success.

### When does the quota block retries

The retry quota tracks tokens at all times, but only blocks retries when the budget is depleted. During normal operation, nearly all requests succeed and the budget stays full. The quota has no observable effect on retries.

A successful retry restores only its own token cost (14 or 5 tokens), not the cost of earlier failed retries in the same request. For example, if the first retry fails and the second succeeds, the budget loses 14 tokens net. The budget drains fastest when retries exhaust all attempts without succeeding, but it also drains gradually when requests need multiple retries before succeeding.

With the default of 3 max attempts, the quota begins to drain when more than approximately **22%** of requests result in sustained transient failures, or more than approximately **32%** for throttling errors. Below these rates, successful requests replenish the budget faster than failed retries drain it.

The budget's starting balance of 500 tokens provides a buffer that absorbs short bursts of failures. A brief spike in errors, even a severe one, does not block retries unless it persists long enough to drain the buffer.

### Practical implications

- **Low failure rates:** The quota has no effect. The budget stays at or near capacity.
- **During a service disruption:** If a high percentage of your requests fail for a sustained period, the quota depletes and your client gets errors back immediately instead of waiting through retries. This reduces client-side latency, frees up threads and connections, and helps the service recover faster.
- **Recovery:** As the service recovers and requests start succeeding again, successful retries restore their full token cost and first-try successes restore 1 token. The budget gradually refills and retries resume automatically.
- **Scope:** The token budget is typically scoped to a single SDK client instance. The exact scope may vary by SDK. It is not shared across processes or hosts.

### Service-specific behavior

#### DynamoDB

DynamoDB clients use tuned defaults optimized for DynamoDB's low-latency profile:

| Setting                               | General default | DynamoDB default |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Transient (non-throttling) base delay | 50 ms           | 25 ms            |
| Throttling base delay                 | 1,000 ms        | 1,000 ms         |
| Max attempts                          | 3               | 4                |

These defaults apply to both Amazon DynamoDB and DynamoDB Streams.

## Long-polling operations

Certain AWS operations use long polling. They can hold a connection open waiting for work to arrive. These operations receive special retry treatment:

- `SQS.ReceiveMessage`
- `SFN.GetActivityTask`
- `SWF.PollForActivityTask`
- `SWF.PollForDecisionTask`

**Special behavior:** When the retry quota is depleted and retries are blocked (step 7 in [What happens when a request fails](#)), the SDK still applies a backoff delay before returning the error to your code.

This matters because long-polling operations are typically called in a tight loop. Your code calls `ReceiveMessage`, processes any messages, then immediately calls `ReceiveMessage` again. Without the forced backoff, a depleted token budget would cause the SDK to return errors with no delay. Your polling loop would then immediately send the next request, spiking client CPU usage and generating additional traffic. The forced backoff delay breaks this cycle, keeping client resource usage and polling rate manageable during failures.

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following table lists the availability of the updated retry behavior in each SDK. For SDK-specific details including minimum version, before-and-after defaults, and code examples, see the [GitHub tracking issue](#).

| SDK                                     | Supported | GitHub tracking issue          |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>        | Yes       | <a href="#">Tracking issue</a> |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a>  | Yes       | <a href="#">Tracking issue</a> |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>        | Yes       | <a href="#">Tracking issue</a> |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes       | <a href="#">Tracking issue</a> |

| SDK                                    | Supported          | GitHub tracking issue          |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a> | Yes                | <a href="#">Tracking issue</a> |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>        | Yes                | <a href="#">Tracking issue</a> |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>         | Yes                | <a href="#">Tracking issue</a> |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>           | Yes                | <a href="#">Tracking issue</a> |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>          | See tracking issue | <a href="#">Tracking issue</a> |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>       | See tracking issue | <a href="#">Tracking issue</a> |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a>    | See tracking issue | <a href="#">Tracking issue</a> |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>            | See tracking issue | <a href="#">Tracking issue</a> |
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>             | See tracking issue | <a href="#">Tracking issue</a> |

## Request compression

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

AWS SDKs and tools can automatically compress payloads when sending requests to AWS services that support receiving compressed payloads. Compressing the payload on the client prior to sending it to a service may reduce the overall number of requests and bandwidth required to send data to the service, as well as reduce unsuccessful requests due to service limitations on the payload size. For compression, the SDK or tool selects an encoding algorithm that is supported by both the service and the SDK. However, the current list of possible encodings consists only of gzip, but it may expand in the future.

Request compression can be especially useful if your application is using [Amazon CloudWatch](#). CloudWatch is a monitoring and observability service that collects monitoring and operational

data in the form of logs, metrics, and events. One example of a service operation that supports compression is CloudWatch's [PutMetricDataAPI](#) method.

Configure this functionality by using the following:

**disable\_request\_compression** - shared AWS config file setting,  
**AWS\_DISABLE\_REQUEST\_COMPRESSION** - environment variable,  
**aws.disableRequestCompression** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

Turns on or off whether the SDK or tool will compress a payload prior to sending a request.

**Default value:** false

**Valid values:**

- **true** – Turn off request compression.
- **false** – Use request compression when possible.

**request\_min\_compression\_size\_bytes** - shared AWS config file setting,  
**AWS\_REQUEST\_MIN\_COMPRESSION\_SIZE\_BYTES** - environment variable,  
**aws.requestMinCompressionSizeBytes** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

Sets the minimum size in bytes of the request body that the SDK or tool should compress. Small payloads may become longer when compressed, thus, there is a lower limit where it makes sense to perform compression. This value is inclusive, a request size greater than or equal to the value is compressed.

**Default value:** 10240 bytes

**Valid values:** Integer value between 0 and 10485760 bytes inclusive.

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                        | Support | Notes or more information |
|----------------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a> | Yes     |                           |

| SDK                                     | Supported | Notes or more information |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>             | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a>     | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a>     | No        |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>        | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>        | No        |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a>  | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a>  | No        |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>          | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>        | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>        | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>         | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a>  | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>        | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | No        |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | Yes       |                           |

## Service-specific endpoints

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

Service-specific endpoint configuration provides the option to use an endpoint of your choosing for API requests and to have that choice persist. These settings provide flexibility to support local endpoints, VPC endpoints, and third-party local AWS development environments. Different endpoints can be used for testing and production environments. You can specify an endpoint URL for individual AWS services.

Configure this functionality by using the following:

**endpoint\_url** - shared AWS config file setting, **AWS\_ENDPOINT\_URL** - environment variable, **aws.endpointUrl** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

When specified directly within a profile or as an environment variable, this setting specifies the endpoint that is used for all service requests. This endpoint is overridden by any configured service-specific endpoint.

You can also use this setting within a `services` section of a shared AWS config file to set a custom endpoint for a specific service. For a list of all service identifier keys to use for subsections within the `services` section, see [Identifiers for service-specific endpoints](#).

**Default value:** none

**Valid values:** A URL including the scheme and host for the endpoint. The URL can optionally contain a path component that contains one or more path segments.

**AWS\_ENDPOINT\_URL\_<SERVICE>** - environment variable, **aws.endpointUrl<ServiceName>** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

**AWS\_ENDPOINT\_URL\_<SERVICE>**, where `<SERVICE>` is the AWS service identifier, sets a custom endpoint for a specific service. For a list of all service-specific environment variables, see [Identifiers for service-specific endpoints](#).

This service-specific endpoint overrides any global endpoint set in **AWS\_ENDPOINT\_URL**.

**Default value:** none

**Valid values:** A URL including the scheme and host for the endpoint. The URL can optionally contain a path component that contains one or more path segments.

**ignore\_configured\_endpoint\_urls** - shared AWS config file setting,  
**AWS\_IGNORE\_CONFIGURED\_ENDPOINT\_URLS** - environment variable,  
**aws.ignoreConfiguredEndpointUrls** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

This setting is used to ignore all custom endpoints configurations.

Note that any explicit endpoint set in the code or on a service client itself is used regardless of this setting. For example, including the `--endpoint-url` command line parameter with an AWS CLI command or passing an endpoint URL into a client constructor will always take effect.

**Default value:** false

**Valid values:**

- **true** – The SDK or tool does not read any custom configuration options from the shared config file or from environment variables for setting an endpoint URL.
- **false** – The SDK or tool uses any available user-provided endpoints from the shared config file or from environment variables.

## Configure endpoints using environment variables

To route requests for all services to a custom endpoint URL, set the `AWS_ENDPOINT_URL` global environment variable.

```
export AWS_ENDPOINT_URL=http://localhost:4567
```

To route requests for a specific AWS service to a custom endpoint URL, use the `AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_<SERVICE>` environment variable. Amazon DynamoDB has a `serviceId` of [DynamoDB](#). For this service, the endpoint URL environment variable is `AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_DYNAMODB`. This endpoint takes precedence over the global endpoint set in `AWS_ENDPOINT_URL` for this service.

```
export AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_DYNAMODB=http://localhost:5678
```

As another example, AWS Elastic Beanstalk has a `serviceId` of [Elastic Beanstalk](#). The AWS service identifier is based on the API model's `serviceId` by replacing all spaces with underscores and uppercasing all letters. To set the endpoint for this service, the corresponding environment variable is `AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ELASTIC_BEANSTALK`. For a list of all service-specific environment variables, see [Identifiers for service-specific endpoints](#).

```
export AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ELASTIC_BEANSTALK=http://localhost:5567
```

## Configure endpoints using the shared config file

In the shared config file, `endpoint_url` is used in different places for different functionality.

- `endpoint_url` specified directly within a profile makes that endpoint the global endpoint.
- `endpoint_url` nested under a service identifier key within a `services` section makes that endpoint apply to requests made only to that service. For details on defining a `services` section in your shared config file, see [Format of the config file](#).

The following example uses a `services` definition to configure a service-specific endpoint URL to be used for Amazon S3 and a custom global endpoint to be used for all other services:

```
[profile dev-s3-specific-and-global]  
endpoint_url = http://localhost:1234  
services = s3-specific  
  
[services s3-specific]  
s3 =  
    endpoint_url = https://play.min.io:9000
```

A single profile can configure endpoints for multiple services. This example shows how to set the service-specific endpoint URLs for Amazon S3 and AWS Elastic Beanstalk in the same profile. AWS Elastic Beanstalk has a `serviceId` of [Elastic Beanstalk](#). The AWS service identifier is based on the API model's `serviceId` by replacing all spaces with underscores and lowercasing all letters. Thus, the service identifier key becomes `elastic_beanstalk` and settings for this service begin on the line `elastic_beanstalk =`. For a list of all service identifier keys to use in the `services` section, see [Identifiers for service-specific endpoints](#).

```
[services testing-s3-and-eb]  
s3 =
```

```
endpoint_url = http://localhost:4567
elastic_beanstalk =
    endpoint_url = http://localhost:8000

[profile dev]
services = testing-s3-and-eb
```

The service configuration section can be used from multiple profiles. For example, two profiles can use the same services definition while altering other profile properties:

```
[services testing-s3]
s3 =
    endpoint_url = https://localhost:4567

[profile testing-json]
output = json
services = testing-s3

[profile testing-text]
output = text
services = testing-s3
```

## Configure endpoints in profiles using role-based credentials

If your profile has role-based credentials configured through a `source_profile` parameter for IAM assume role functionality, the SDK only uses service configurations for the specified profile. It does not use profiles that are role chained to it. For example, using the following shared config file:

```
[profile A]
credential_source = Ec2InstanceMetadata
endpoint_url = https://profile-a-endpoint.aws/

[profile B]
source_profile = A
role_arn = arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/roleB
services = profileB

[services profileB]
ec2 =
    endpoint_url = https://profile-b-ec2-endpoint.aws
```

If you use profile B and make a call in your code to Amazon EC2, the endpoint resolves as `https://profile-b-ec2-endpoint.aws`. If your code makes a request to any other service, the endpoint resolution will not follow any custom logic. The endpoint does not resolve to the global endpoint defined in profile A. For a global endpoint to take effect for profile B, you would need to set `endpoint_url` directly within profile B. For more information on the `source_profile` setting, see [Assume role credential provider](#).

## Precedence of settings

The settings for this feature can be used at the same time but only one value will take priority per service. For API calls made to a given AWS service, the following order is used to select a value:

1. Any explicit setting set in the code or on a service client itself takes precedence over anything else.
  - For the AWS CLI, this is the value provided by the `--endpoint-url` command line parameter. For an SDK, explicit assignments can take the form of a parameter that you set when you instantiate an AWS service client or configuration object.
2. The value provided by a service-specific environment variable such as `AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_DYNAMODB`.
3. The value provided by the `AWS_ENDPOINT_URL` global endpoint environment variable.
4. The value provided by the `endpoint_url` setting nested under a service identifier key within a `services` section of the shared config file.
5. The value provided by the `endpoint_url` setting specified directly within a profile of the shared config file.
6. Any default endpoint URL for the respective AWS service is used last.

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                        | Support | Notes or more information |
|----------------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a> | Yes     |                           |

| SDK                                     | Supported | Notes or more information |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>             | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a>     | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a>     | No        |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>        | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>        | No        |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a>  | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a>  | No        |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>          | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>        | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>        | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>         | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a>  | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>        | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes       |                           |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | Yes       |                           |

## Identifiers for service-specific endpoints

For information on how and where to use the identifiers in the following table, see [Service-specific endpoints](#).

| <b>serviceId</b>       | <b>Service ID</b>       | <b>Environment variable</b>              |
|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| AccessAnalyzer         | accessanalyzer          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ACCESSANALYZER          |
| Account                | account                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ACCOUNT                 |
| ACM                    | acm                     | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ACM                     |
| ACM PCA                | acm-pca                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ACM_PCA                 |
| Alexa For Business     | alexaforbusiness        | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ALEXA_FOR_BUSINESS      |
| amp                    | amp                     | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_AMP                     |
| Amplify                | amplify                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_AMPLIFY                 |
| AmplifyBackend         | amplify-backend         | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_AMPLIFYBACKEND          |
| AmplifyUIBuilder       | amplifyuibuilder        | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_AMPLIFYUIBUILDER        |
| API Gateway            | apigateway              | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_API_GATEWAY             |
| ApiGatewayManagemenApi | apigatewaymanagementapi | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_APIGATEWAYMANAGEMENTAPI |

| <b>serviceId</b>            | <b>Service ID</b>                            | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             | id<br>r<br>ke<br>fo<br>sh<br>Al<br>co<br>fil |                                                              |
| ApiGatewayV2                | api                                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_APIGATEWAYV2                                |
| AppConfig                   | api                                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_APPCONFIG                                   |
| AppConfigData               | api                                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_APPCONFIGDATA                               |
| AppFabric                   | api                                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_APPFABRIC                                   |
| Appflow                     | api                                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_APPFLOW                                     |
| AppIntegrations             | api                                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_APPINTEGRATIONS                             |
| Application Auto<br>Scaling | api                                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_APPLICATION_AUTO_SCALING                    |
| Application Insights        | api                                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_APPLICATION_INSIGHTS                        |
| ApplicationCostPro<br>filer | api                                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_APPLICATIONCOSTPROFILER                     |

| <b>serviceId</b>   | <b>Service ID</b>                            | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | id<br>r<br>ke<br>fo<br>sh<br>Al<br>co<br>fil |                                                              |
| App Mesh           | a                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_APP_MESH                                    |
| AppRunner          | a                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_APPRUNNER                                   |
| AppStream          | a                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_APPSTREAM                                   |
| AppSync            | a                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_APPSsync                                    |
| ARC Zonal Shift    | a                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ARC_ZONAL_SHIFT                             |
| Artifact           | a                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ARTIFACT                                    |
| Athena             | a                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ATHENA                                      |
| AuditManager       | a                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_AUDITMANAGER                                |
| Auto Scaling       | a                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_AUTO_SCALING                                |
| Auto Scaling Plans | a                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_AUTO_SCALING_PLANS                          |
| b2bi               | b                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_B2BI                                        |

| serviceId             | Service ID                                   | Environment variable                   |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|                       | id<br>r<br>ke<br>fo<br>sh<br>Al<br>co<br>fil |                                        |
| Backup                | b                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_BACKUP                |
| Backup Gateway        | b                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_BACKUP_GATEWAY        |
| BackupStorage         | b                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_BACKUPSTORAGE         |
| Batch                 | b                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_BATCH                 |
| BCM Data Exports      | b                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_BCM_DATA_EXPORTS      |
| Bedrock               | b                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_BEDROCK               |
| Bedrock Agent         | b                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_BEDROCK_AGENT         |
| Bedrock Agent Runtime | b                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_BEDROCK_AGENT_RUNTIME |
| Bedrock Runtime       | b                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_BEDROCK_RUNTIME       |
| billingconductor      | b                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL BILLINGCONDUCTOR      |
| Braket                | b                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_BRAKET                |

| <b>serviceId</b>          | <b>Service ID</b>         | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Budgets                   | budgets                   | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_BUDGETS                                     |
| Cost Explorer             | cost-explorer             | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_COST_EXPLORER                               |
| chatbot                   | chatbot                   | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CHATBOT                                     |
| Chime                     | chime                     | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CHIME                                       |
| Chime SDK Identity        | chime-sdk-identity        | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CHIME_SDK_IDENTITY                          |
| Chime SDK Media Pipelines | chime-sdk-media-pipelines | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CHIME_SDK_MEDIA_PIPELINES                   |
| Chime SDK Meetings        | chime-sdk-meetings        | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CHIME_SDK_MEETINGS                          |
| Chime SDK Messaging       | chime-sdk-messaging       | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CHIME_SDK_MESSAGING                         |
| Chime SDK Voice           | chime-sdk-voice           | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CHIME_SDK_VOICE                             |

| <b>serviceId</b>          | <b>Service ID</b>          | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| CleanRooms                | com.amazonaws.services.cle | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CLEANROOMS                                  |
| CleanRoomsML              | com.amazonaws.services.cle | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CLEANROOMSML                                |
| Cloud9                    | com.amazonaws.services.clo | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CLOUD9                                      |
| CloudControl              | com.amazonaws.services.clo | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CLOUDCONTROL                                |
| CloudDirectory            | com.amazonaws.services.clo | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CLOUDDIRECTORY                              |
| CloudFormation            | com.amazonaws.services.clo | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CLOUDFORMATION                              |
| CloudFront                | com.amazonaws.services.clo | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CLOUDFRONT                                  |
| CloudFront KeyValuesStore | com.amazonaws.services.clo | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CLOUDFRONT_KEYVALUESTORE                    |
| CloudHSM                  | com.amazonaws.services.clo | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CLOUDHSM                                    |
| CloudHSM V2               | com.amazonaws.services.clo | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CLOUDHSM_V2                                 |

| <b>serviceId</b>   | <b>Service ID</b>  | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| CloudSearch        | cloudsearch        | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CLOUDSEARCH                                 |
| CloudSearch Domain | cloudsearch-domain | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CLOUDSEARCH_DOMAIN                          |
| CloudTrail         | cloudtrail         | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CLOUDTRAIL                                  |
| CloudTrail Data    | cloudtrail-data    | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CLOUDTRAIL_DATA                             |
| CloudWatch         | cloudwatch         | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CLOUDWATCH                                  |
| codeartifact       | codeartifact       | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CODEARTIFACT                                |
| CodeBuild          | codebuild          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CODEBUILD                                   |
| CodeCatalyst       | codecatalyst       | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CODECATALYST                                |
| CodeCommit         | codecommit         | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CODECOMMIT                                  |

| <b>serviceId</b>       | <b>Service ID</b>       | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| CodeDeploy             | code-deploy             | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CODEDEPLOY                                  |
| CodeGuru Reviewer      | code-guru-reviewer      | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CODEGURU_REVIEWER                           |
| CodeGuru Security      | code-guru-security      | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CODEGURU_SECURITY                           |
| CodeGuruProfiler       | code-guru-profiler      | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CODEGURUPROFILER                            |
| CodePipeline           | code-pipeline           | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CODEPIPELINE                                |
| CodeStar               | code-star               | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CODESTAR                                    |
| CodeStar connections   | code-star-connections   | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CODESTAR_CONNECTIONS                        |
| codestar notifications | code-star-notifications | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CODESTAR_NOTIFICATIONS                      |
| Cognito Identity       | cognito-identity        | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_COGNITO_IDENTITY                            |

| <b>serviceId</b>          | <b>Service ID</b>                            | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
|                           | id<br>r<br>ke<br>fo<br>sh<br>Al<br>co<br>fil |                                                              |
| Cognito Identity Provider | co<br>de<br>ID                               | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_COGNITO_IDENTITY_PROVIDER                   |
| Cognito Sync              | co<br>yn                                     | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_COGNITO_SYNC                                |
| Comprehend                | co<br>d                                      | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_COMPREHEND                                  |
| ComprehendMedical         | co<br>dr                                     | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_COMPREHENDMEDICAL                           |
| Compute Optimizer         | co<br>pt                                     | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_COMPUTE_OPTIMIZER                           |
| Config Service            | co<br>rv                                     | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CONFIG_SERVICE                              |
| Connect                   | co                                           | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CONNECT                                     |
| Connect Contact Lens      | co<br>or<br>ns                               | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CONNECT_CONTACT_LENS                        |
| ConnectCampaigns          | co<br>mp                                     | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CONNECTCAMPAIGNS                            |

| <b>serviceId</b>              | <b>Service ID</b>         | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| ConnectCases                  | connectcases              | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CONNECTCASES                                |
| ConnectParticipant            | connectparticipant        | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CONNECTPARTICIPANT                          |
| ControlTower                  | controltower              | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CONTROLTOWER                                |
| Cost Optimization Hub         | costoptimizationhub       | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_COST_OPTIMIZATION_HUB                       |
| Cost and Usage Report Service | costandusagereportservice | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_COST_AND_USAGE_REPORT_SERVICE               |
| Customer Profiles             | customerprofiles          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CUSTOMER_PROFILES                           |
| DataBrew                      | databrew                  | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_DATABREW                                    |
| DataExchange                  | dataexchange              | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_DATAEXCHANGE                                |

| <b>serviceId</b>              | <b>Service ID</b>             | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Data Pipeline                 | datapipeline                  | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_DATA_PIPELINE                               |
| DataSync                      | datasync                      | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_DATASYNC                                    |
| DataZone                      | datazone                      | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_DATAZONE                                    |
| DAX                           | dax                           | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_DAX                                         |
| Detective                     | detective                     | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_DETECTIVE                                   |
| Device Farm                   | devicefarm                    | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_DEVICE_FARM                                 |
| DevOps Guru                   | devops-guru                   | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_DEVOPS_GURU                                 |
| Direct Connect                | directconnect                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_DIRECT_CONNECT                              |
| Application Discovery Service | application-discovery-service | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_APPLICATION_DISCOVERY_SERVICE               |
| DLM                           | dcm                           | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_DLM                                         |

| <b>serviceId</b>           | <b>Service-specific endpoint URL</b>                | <b>environment variable</b>                              |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Database Migration Service | <code>awsEndpointUrlDatabaseMigrationService</code> | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_DATABASE_MIGRATION_SERVICE</code> |
| DocDB                      | <code>awsEndpointUrlDocdb</code>                    | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_DOCDB</code>                      |
| DocDB Elastic              | <code>awsEndpointUrlDocdbElastic</code>             | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_DOCDB_ELASTIC</code>              |
| Directory Service          | <code>awsEndpointUrlDrs</code>                      | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_DRS</code>                        |
| DynamoDB                   | <code>awsEndpointUrlDynamoDb</code>                 | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_DYNAMODB</code>                   |
| DynamoDB Streams           | <code>awsEndpointUrlDynamoDbStreams</code>          | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_DYNAMODB_STREAMS</code>           |
| EBS                        | <code>awsEndpointUrlEbs</code>                      | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_EBS</code>                        |
| EC2                        | <code>awsEndpointUrlEc2</code>                      | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_EC2</code>                        |
| EC2 Instance Connect       | <code>awsEndpointUrlEc2InstanceConnect</code>       | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_EC2_INSTANCE_CONNECT</code>       |
| ECR                        | <code>awsEndpointUrlEcr</code>                      | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ECR</code>                        |

| <b>serviceId</b>       | <b>Service-specific endpoint URL</b> | <b>environment variable</b>             |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| ECR PUBLIC             | ecr-public                           | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ECR_PUBLIC             |
| ECS                    | ecs                                  | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ECS                    |
| EFS                    | efs                                  | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_EFS                    |
| EKS                    | eks                                  | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_EKS                    |
| EKS Auth               | eks-auth                             | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_EKS_AUTH               |
| Elastic Inference      | elastic-inference                    | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ELASTIC_INFERENCE      |
| ElastiCache            | elasticache                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ELASTICACHE            |
| Elastic Beanstalk      | elasticbeanstalk                     | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ELASTIC_BEANSTALK      |
| Elastic Transcoder     | elastictranscoder                    | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ELASTIC_TRANSCODER     |
| Elastic Load Balancing | elasticloadbalancing                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ELASTIC_LOAD_BALANCING |

| <b>serviceId</b>          | <b>Service-specific endpoint URL</b> | <b>environment variable</b>                |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Elastic Load Balancing v2 | elasticloadbalancingv2               | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ELASTIC_LOAD_BALANCING_V2 |
| EMR                       | emr                                  | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_EMR                       |
| EMR containers            | emrcontainers                        | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_EMR_CONTAINERS            |
| EMR Serverless            | emrserverless                        | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_EMR_SERVERLESS            |
| EntityResolution          | entityresolution                     | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ENTITYRESOLUTION          |
| Elasticsearch Service     | elasticsearch                        | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ELASTICSEARCH_SERVICE     |
| EventBridge               | eventbridge                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_EVENTBRIDGE               |
| Evidently                 | evidently                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_EVIDENTLY                 |
| finspace                  | finspace                             | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_FINSPEACE                 |
| finspace data             | finspace-data                        | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_FINSPEACE_DATA            |

| <b>serviceId</b>   | <b>Service-specific endpoint URL</b>         | <b>environment variable</b> |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Firehose           | f: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_FIREHOSE                 |                             |
| fis                | f: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_FIS                      |                             |
| FMS                | fr AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_FMS                      |                             |
| forecast           | fo AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_FORECAST                 |                             |
| forecastquery      | fo AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_FORECASTQUERY<br>ur      |                             |
| FraudDetector      | f: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_FRAUDETECTOR<br>cl       |                             |
| FreeTier           | f: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_FREETIER                 |                             |
| FSx                | f: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_FSX                      |                             |
| GameLift           | g: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_GAMELIFT                 |                             |
| Glacier            | g: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_GLACIER                  |                             |
| Global Accelerator | g: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_GLOBAL_ACCELERATOR<br>co |                             |
| Glue               | g: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_GLUE                     |                             |
| grafana            | g: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_GRAFANA                  |                             |

| <b>serviceId</b> | <b>Service ID</b>                 | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Greengrass       | g: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_GREENGRASS    |                                                              |
| GreengrassV2     | g: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_GREENGRASSV2  |                                                              |
| GroundStation    | g: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_GROUNDSTATION |                                                              |
| GuardDuty        | g: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_GUARDDUTY     |                                                              |
| Health           | h: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_HEALTH        |                                                              |
| HealthLake       | h: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_HEALTHLAKE    |                                                              |
| Honeycode        | h: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_HONEYCODE     |                                                              |
| IAM              | i: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IAM           |                                                              |
| identitystore    | i: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IDENTITYSTORE |                                                              |
| imagebuilder     | i: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IMAGEBUILDER  |                                                              |

| <b>serviceId</b>           | <b>Service ID</b>   | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| ImportExport               | importexport        | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IMPORTEXPORT                                |
| Inspector                  | inspector           | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_INSPECTOR                                   |
| Inspector Scan             | inspector-scan      | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_INSPECTOR_SCAN                              |
| Inspector2                 | inspector2          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_INSPECTOR2                                  |
| InternetMonitor            | internetmonitor     | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_INTERNETMONITOR                             |
| IoT                        | iot                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IOT                                         |
| IoT Data Plane             | iot-data-plane      | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IOT_DATA_PLANE                              |
| IoT Jobs Data Plane        | iot-jobs-data-plane | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IOT_JOBS_DATA_PLANE                         |
| IoT 1Click Devices Service | iot-1click-devices  | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IOT_1CLICK_DEVICES_SERVICE                  |

| <b>serviceId</b>    | <b>Service-specific endpoint URL</b>               | <b>environment variable</b>                       |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| IoT 1Click Projects | <code>aws-iot-1click-projects.amazonaws.com</code> | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IOT_1CLICK_PROJECTS</code> |
| IoTAnalytics        | <code>aws-iot-analytics.amazonaws.com</code>       | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IOTANALYTICS</code>        |
| IotDeviceAdvisor    | <code>aws-iot-deviceadvisor.amazonaws.com</code>   | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IOTDEVICEADVISOR</code>    |
| IoT Events          | <code>aws-iot-events.amazonaws.com</code>          | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IOT_EVENTS</code>          |
| IoT Events Data     | <code>aws-iot-events-data.amazonaws.com</code>     | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IOT_EVENTS_DATA</code>     |
| IoTFleetHub         | <code>aws-iot-fleet-hub.amazonaws.com</code>       | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IOTFLEETHUB</code>         |
| IoTFleetWise        | <code>aws-iot-fleetwise.amazonaws.com</code>       | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IOTFLEETWISE</code>        |
| IoTSecureTunneling  | <code>aws-iot-securetunneling.amazonaws.com</code> | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IOTSECURETUNNELING</code>  |
| IoTSiteWise         | <code>aws-iot-sitewise.amazonaws.com</code>        | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IOTSITWISE</code>          |

| <b>serviceId</b> | <b>Service endpoint URL</b> | <b>Environment variable</b>     |
|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                  | id                          |                                 |
|                  | r                           |                                 |
|                  | ke                          |                                 |
|                  | fo                          |                                 |
|                  | sh                          |                                 |
|                  | Al                          |                                 |
|                  | co                          |                                 |
|                  | fil                         |                                 |
| IoTThingsGraph   | id                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IOTTHINGSGRAPH |
|                  | g:                          |                                 |
| IoTTwinMaker     | id                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IOTTWINMAKER   |
|                  | ke                          |                                 |
| IoT Wireless     | id                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IOT_WIRELESS   |
|                  | e:                          |                                 |
| ivs              | id                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IVS            |
| IVS RealTime     | id                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IVS_REALTIME   |
|                  | ir                          |                                 |
| ivschat          | id                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_IVSCHAT        |
| Kafka            | ke                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_KAFKA          |
| KafkaConnect     | ke                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_KAFKACONNECT   |
|                  | e:                          |                                 |
| kendra           | ke                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_KENDRA         |
| Kendra Ranking   | ke                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_KENDRA_RANKING |
|                  | nl                          |                                 |
| Keyspaces        | ke                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_KEYSPACES      |

| <b>serviceId</b>             | <b>Service ID</b>                             | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              | Service ID for the AWS CLI configuration file |                                                              |
| Kinesis                      | k:                                            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_KINESIS                                     |
| Kinesis Video Archived Media | k:<br>i:<br>i:<br>a:                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_KINESIS_VIDEO_ARCHIVED_MEDIA                |
| Kinesis Video Media          | k:<br>i:<br>a:                                | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_KINESIS_VIDEO_MEDIA                         |
| Kinesis Video Signaling      | k:<br>i:<br>a:                                | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_KINESIS_VIDEO_SIGNALING                     |
| Kinesis Video WebRTC Storage | k:<br>i:<br>t:<br>e:                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_KINESIS_VIDEO_WEBRTC_STORAGE                |
| Kinesis Analytics            | k:<br>n:                                      | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_KINESIS_ANALYTICS                           |
| Kinesis Analytics V2         | k:<br>n:<br>v:                                | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_KINESIS_ANALYTICS_V2                        |

| <b>serviceId</b>           | <b>Service ID</b> | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Kinesis Video              | kv                | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_KINESIS_VIDEO                               |
| KMS                        | kr                | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_KMS                                         |
| LakeFormation              | lf                | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_LAKEFORMATION                               |
| Lambda                     | l                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_LAMBDA                                      |
| Launch Wizard              | lw                | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_LAUNCH_WIZARD                               |
| Lex Model Building Service | lmb               | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_LEX_MODEL_BUILDING_SERVICE                  |
| Lex Runtime Service        | lr                | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_LEX_RUNTIME_SERVICE                         |
| Lex Models V2              | lsv2              | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_LEX_MODELS_V2                               |
| Lex Runtime V2             | lrv2              | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_LEX_RUNTIME_V2                              |
| License Manager            | lm                | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_LICENSE_MANAGER                             |

| <b>serviceId</b>                    | <b>Service ID</b> | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b>                                                       |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| License Manager Linux Subscriptions | lmsub             | 1: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_LICENSE_MANAGER_LINUX_SUBSCRIPTIONS<br>2: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_LICENSE_MANAGER_LINUX_SUBSCRIPTIONS |
| License Manager User Subscriptions  | lmsubuser         | 1: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_LICENSE_MANAGER_USER_SUBSCRIPTIONS<br>2: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_LICENSE_MANAGER_USER_SUBSCRIPTIONS   |
| Lightsail                           | lightsail         | 1: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_LIGHTSAIL                                                                                      |
| Location                            | location          | 1: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_LOCATION                                                                                       |
| CloudWatch Logs                     | cloudwatchlogs    | 1: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_CLOUDWATCH_LOGS                                                                                |
| LookoutEquipment                    | lookoutequipment  | 1: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_LOOKOUTEQUIPMENT                                                                               |
| LookoutMetrics                      | lookoutmetrics    | 1: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_LOOKOUTMETRICS                                                                                 |
| LookoutVision                       | lookoutvision     | 1: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_LOOKOUTVISION                                                                                  |
| m2                                  | m2                | 1: AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_M2                                                                                             |

| <b>serviceId</b>                | <b>Service ID</b>               | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Machine Learning                | machinelearning                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MACHINE_LEARNING                            |
| Macie2                          | macie2                          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MACIE2                                      |
| ManagedBlockchain               | managedblockchain               | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MANAGEDBLOCKCHAIN                           |
| ManagedBlockchain Query         | managedblockchain-query         | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MANAGEDBLOCKCHAIN_QUERY                     |
| Marketplace Agreement           | marketplace-agreement           | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MARKETPLACE_AGREEMENT                       |
| Marketplace Catalog             | marketplace-catalog             | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MARKETPLACE_CATALOG                         |
| Marketplace Deployment          | marketplace-deployment          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MARKETPLACE_DEPLOYMENT                      |
| Marketplace Entitlement Service | marketplace-entitlement-service | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MARKETPLACE_ENTITLEMENT_SERVICE             |

| <b>serviceId</b>               | <b>Service ID</b>            | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Marketplace Commerce Analytics | marketplacecommerceanalytics | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MARKETPLACE_COMMERCE_ANALYTICS              |
| MediaConnect                   | mediaconnect                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MEDIACONNECT                                |
| MediaConvert                   | mediaconvert                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MEDIACONVERT                                |
| MediaLive                      | medialive                    | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MEDIALIVE                                   |
| MediaPackage                   | mediapackage                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MEDIAPACKAGE                                |
| MediaPackage Vod               | mediapackagevod              | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MEDIAPACKAGE_VOD                            |
| MediaPackageV2                 | mediapackagev2               | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MEDIAPACKAGEV2                              |
| MediaStore                     | mediastore                   | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MEDIASTORE                                  |
| MediaStore Data                | mediastoredata               | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MEDIASTORE_DATA                             |

| <b>serviceId</b>              | <b>Service ID</b>             | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| MediaTailor                   | media-tailor                  | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MEDIATAILOR                                 |
| Medical Imaging               | medical-imaging               | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MEDICAL_IMAGING                             |
| MemoryDB                      | memorydb                      | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MEMORYDB                                    |
| Marketplace Metering          | marketplace-metering          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MARKETPLACE_METERING                        |
| Migration Hub                 | migration-hub                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MIGRATION_HUB                               |
| mgn                           | mgn                           | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MGN                                         |
| Migration Hub Refactor Spaces | migration-hub-refactor-spaces | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MIGRATION_HUB_REFAC<br>TOR_SPACES           |
| MigrationHub Config           | migration-hub-config          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MIGRATIONHUB_CONFIG                         |

| <b>serviceId</b>         | <b>Service ID</b> | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| MigrationHubOrchestrator | migrator          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MIGRATIONHUBORCHESTRATOR                    |
| MigrationHubStrategy     | migrator          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MIGRATIONHUBSTRATEGY                        |
| Mobile                   | mobile            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MOBILE                                      |
| mq                       | mq                | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MQ                                          |
| MTurk                    | mturk             | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MTURK                                       |
| MWAA                     | mwaa              | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_MWAA                                        |
| Neptune                  | neptune           | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_NEPTUNE                                     |
| Neptune Graph            | neptune-graph     | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_NEPTUNE_GRAPH                               |
| neptunedata              | neptune-data      | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_NEPTUNEDATA                                 |
| Network Firewall         | network-firewall  | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_NETWORK_FIREWALL                            |
| NetworkManager           | networkmanager    | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_NETWORKMANAGER                              |

| <b>serviceId</b>     | <b>Service ID</b>    | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| NetworkMonitor       | networkmonitor       | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_NETWORKMONITOR                              |
| nimble               | nimble               | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_NIMBLE                                      |
| OAM                  | oam                  | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_OAM                                         |
| Omics                | omics                | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_OMICS                                       |
| OpenSearch           | opensearch           | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_OPENSEARCH                                  |
| OpenSearchServerless | opensearchserverless | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_OPENSEARCHSERVERLESS                        |
| OpsWorks             | opsworks             | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_OPSWORKS                                    |
| OpsWorksCM           | opsworkscm           | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_OPSWORKSCM                                  |
| Organizations        | organizations        | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ORGANIZATIONS                               |
| OSIS                 | osis                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_OSIS                                        |
| Outposts             | outposts             | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_OUTPOSTS                                    |
| p8data               | p8data               | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_P8DATA                                      |

| <b>serviceId</b>          | <b>Service ID</b>                            | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
|                           | id<br>r<br>ke<br>fo<br>sh<br>Al<br>co<br>fil |                                                              |
| p8data                    | p8                                           | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_P8DATA                                      |
| Panorama                  | pa                                           | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_PANORAMA                                    |
| Payment Cryptography      | pa<br>ry<br>hy                               | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_PAYMENT_CRYPTOGRAPHY                        |
| Payment Cryptography Data | pa<br>ry<br>hy                               | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_PAYMENT_CRYPTOGRAPHY_DATA                   |
| Pca Connector Ad          | pa<br>ct                                     | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_PCA_CONNECTOR_AD                            |
| Personalize               | pa<br>ze                                     | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_PERSONALIZE                                 |
| Personalize Events        | pa<br>ze                                     | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_PERSONALIZE_EVENTS                          |
| Personalize Runtime       | pa<br>ze<br>e                                | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_PERSONALIZE_RUNTIME                         |
| PI                        | pi                                           | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_PI                                          |
| Pinpoint                  | pi                                           | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_PINPOINT                                    |

| <b>serviceId</b>      | <b>Service ID</b> | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pinpoint Email        | p                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_PINPOINT_EMAIL                              |
| Pinpoint SMS Voice    | p                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_PINPOINT_SMS_VOICE                          |
| Pinpoint SMS Voice V2 | p                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_PINPOINT_SMS_VOICE_V2                       |
| Pipes                 | p                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_PIPES                                       |
| Polly                 | p                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_POLLY                                       |
| Pricing               | p                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_PRICING                                     |
| PrivateNetworks       | p                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_PRIVATENETWORKS                             |
| Proton                | p                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_PROTON                                      |
| QBusiness             | q                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_QBUSINESS                                   |
| QConnect              | q                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_QCONNECT                                    |
| QLDB                  | q                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_QLDB                                        |

| <b>serviceId</b>    | <b>Service ID</b>   | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| QLDB Session        | qldb-session        | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_QLDB_SESSION                                |
| QuickSight          | quicksight          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_QUICKSIGHT                                  |
| RAM                 | ram                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_RAM                                         |
| rebin               | rebin               | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_RBIN                                        |
| RDS                 | rds                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_RDS                                         |
| RDS Data            | rds-data            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_RDS_DATA                                    |
| Redshift            | redshift            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_REDSHIFT                                    |
| Redshift Data       | redshift-data       | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_REDSHIFT_DATA                               |
| Redshift Serverless | redshift-serverless | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_REDSHIFT_SERVERLESS                         |
| Rekognition         | rekognition         | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_REKOGNITION                                 |
| repostspace         | repostspace         | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_REPOSTSPACE                                 |

| <b>serviceId</b>            | <b>Service ID</b>        | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| resiliencehub               | resiliencehub            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_RESILIENCEHUB                               |
| Resource Explorer 2         | resource-explorer-2      | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_RESOURCE_EXPLORER_2                         |
| Resource Groups             | resource-groups          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_RESOURCE_GROUPS                             |
| Resource Groups Tagging API | resource-groups-tagging  | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_RESOURCE_GROUPS_TAGGING_API                 |
| RoboMaker                   | robomaker                | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ROBOMAKER                                   |
| RolesAnywhere               | rolesanywhere            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ROLESANYWHERE                               |
| Route 53                    | route-53                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ROUTE_53                                    |
| Route53 Recovery Cluster    | route53-recovery-cluster | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ROUTE53_RECOVERY_CLUSTER                    |

| <b>serviceId</b>                | <b>Service ID</b>               | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Route53 Recovery Control Config | Route53 Recovery Control Config | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ROUTE53_RECOVERY_CONTROL_CONFIG             |
| Route53 Recovery Readiness      | Route53 Recovery Readiness      | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ROUTE53_RECOVERY_READINESS                  |
| Route 53 Domains                | Route 53 Domains                | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ROUTE_53_DOMAINS                            |
| Route53Resolver                 | Route53Resolver                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_ROUTE53RESOLVER                             |
| RUM                             | RUM                             | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_RUM                                         |
| S3                              | S3                              | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_S3                                          |
| S3 Control                      | S3 Control                      | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_S3_CONTROL                                  |
| S3Outposts                      | S3Outposts                      | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_S3OUTPOSTS                                  |
| SageMaker                       | SageMaker                       | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SAGEMAKER                                   |

| <b>serviceId</b>               | <b>Service-specific endpoint URL</b>        | <b>environment variable</b>                                  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| SageMaker A2I Runtime          | <code>sagemaker-a2i-runtime</code>          | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SAGEMAKER_A2I_RUNTIME</code>          |
| Sagemaker Edge                 | <code>sagemaker-edge</code>                 | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SAGEMAKER_EDGE</code>                 |
| SageMaker FeatureStore Runtime | <code>sagemaker-featurestore-runtime</code> | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SAGEMAKER_FEATURESTORE_RUNTIME</code> |
| SageMaker Geospatial           | <code>sagemaker-geospatial</code>           | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SAGEMAKER_GEOSPATIAL</code>           |
| SageMaker Metrics              | <code>sagemaker-metrics</code>              | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SAGEMAKER_METRICS</code>              |
| SageMaker Runtime              | <code>sagemaker-runtime</code>              | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SAGEMAKER_RUNTIME</code>              |
| savingsplans                   | <code>savingsplans</code>                   | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SAVINGSPLANS</code>                   |
| Scheduler                      | <code>scheduler</code>                      | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SCHEDULER</code>                      |

| <b>serviceId</b>                | <b>Service ID</b>               | <b>Environment variable</b>                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 | secretsmanager                  | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SECRETS_MANAGER</code>                 |
| schemas                         | schemas                         | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SCHEMAS</code>                         |
| SimpleDB                        | sdb                             | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SIMPLEDB</code>                        |
| Secrets Manager                 | secretsmanager                  | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SECRETS_MANAGER</code>                 |
| SecurityHub                     | securityhub                     | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SECURITYHUB</code>                     |
| SecurityLake                    | securitylake                    | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SECURITYLAKE</code>                    |
| ServerlessApplicationRepository | serverlessapplicationrepository | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SERVERLESSAPPLICATIONREPOSITORY</code> |
| Service Quotas                  | servicequotas                   | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SERVICE_QUOTAS</code>                  |
| Service Catalog                 | servicecatalog                  | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SERVICE_CATALOG</code>                 |
| Service Catalog AppRegistry     | servicecatalogappregistry       | <code>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SERVICE_CATALOG_APP_REGISTRY</code>    |

| <b>serviceId</b>       | <b>Service-specific endpoint URL</b> | <b>environment variable</b>             |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| ServiceDiscovery       | service-discovery.amazonaws.com      | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SERVICEDISCOVERY       |
| SES                    | ses.amazonaws.com                    | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SES                    |
| SESV2                  | ses.amazonaws.com                    | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SESV2                  |
| Shield                 | shield.amazonaws.com                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SHIELD                 |
| signer                 | signer.amazonaws.com                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SIGNER                 |
| SimSpaceWeaver         | simspacesweaver.amazonaws.com        | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SIMSPACEWEAVER         |
| SMS                    | sms.amazonaws.com                    | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SMS                    |
| Snow Device Management | snow-device-management.amazonaws.com | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SNOW_DEVICE_MANAGEMENT |
| Snowball               | snowball.amazonaws.com               | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SNOWBALL               |
| SNS                    | sns.amazonaws.com                    | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SNS                    |
| SQS                    | sqs.amazonaws.com                    | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SQS                    |
| SSM                    | ssm.amazonaws.com                    | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SSM                    |
| SSM Contacts           | ssm-contacts.amazonaws.com           | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SSM_CONTACTS           |

| <b>serviceId</b> | <b>Service ID</b> | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| SSM Incidents    | ssm-incidents     | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SSM_INCIDENTS                               |
| Ssm Sap          | ssm-sap           | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SSM_SAP                                     |
| SSO              | ss                | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SSO                                         |
| SSO Admin        | ss-admin          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SSO_ADMIN                                   |
| SSO OIDC         | ss-oidc           | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SSO_OIDC                                    |
| SFN              | sfn               | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SFN                                         |
| Storage Gateway  | storage-gateway   | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_STORAGE_GATEWAY                             |
| STS              | sts               | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_STS                                         |
| SupplyChain      | supply-chain      | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SUPPLYCHAIN                                 |
| Support          | support           | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SUPPORT                                     |
| Support App      | support-app       | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SUPPORT_APP                                 |
| SWF              | swf               | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SWF                                         |

| <b>serviceId</b>    | <b>Service ID</b>   | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| synthetics          | synthetics          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_SYNTHETICS                                  |
| Textract            | Textract            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_TEXTRACT                                    |
| Timestream InfluxDB | timestream-influxdb | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_TIMESTREAM_INFLUXDB                         |
| Timestream Query    | timestream-query    | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_TIMESTREAM_QUERY                            |
| Timestream Write    | timestream-write    | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_TIMESTREAM_WRITE                            |
| tnb                 | tnb                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_TNB                                         |
| Transcribe          | transcribe          | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_TRANSCRIBE                                  |
| Transfer            | transfer            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_TRANSFER                                    |
| Translate           | translate           | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_TRANSLATE                                   |
| TrustedAdvisor      | trustedadvisor      | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_TRUSTEDADVISOR                              |

| <b>serviceId</b>    | <b>Service ID</b>   | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| VerifiedPermissions | verifiedpermissions | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_VERIFIEDPERMISSIONS                         |
| Voice ID            | voiceid             | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_VOICE_ID                                    |
| VPC Lattice         | vpc-lattice         | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_VPC_LATTICE                                 |
| WAF                 | waf                 | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_WAF                                         |
| WAF Regional        | waf-regional        | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_WAF_REGIONAL                                |
| WAFV2               | wafv2               | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_WAFV2                                       |
| WellArchitected     | wellarchitected     | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_WELLARCHITECTED                             |
| Wisdom              | wisdom              | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_WISDOM                                      |
| WorkDocs            | workdocs            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_WORKDOCS                                    |
| WorkLink            | worklink            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_WORKLINK                                    |
| WorkMail            | workmail            | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_WORKMAIL                                    |

| <b>serviceId</b>       | <b>Service ID</b>      | <b>AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_&lt;SERVICE&gt; environment variable</b> |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| WorkMailMessageFlow    | workmailmessageflow    | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_WORKMAILMESSAGEFLOW                         |
| WorkSpaces             | workspaces             | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_WORKSPACES                                  |
| WorkSpaces Thin Client | workspaces-thin-client | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_WORKSPACES_THIN_CLIENT                      |
| WorkSpaces Web         | workspaces-web         | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_WORKSPACES_WEB                              |
| XRay                   | xray                   | AWS_ENDPOINT_URL_XRAY                                        |

## Smart configuration defaults

### Note

For help in understanding the layout of settings pages, or in interpreting the **Support by AWS SDKs and tools** table that follows, see [Understanding the settings pages of this guide](#).

With the smart configuration defaults feature, AWS SDKs can provide predefined, optimized default values for other configuration settings.

Configure this functionality by using the following:

**defaults\_mode** - shared AWS config file setting, **AWS\_DEFAULTS\_MODE** - environment variable, **aws.defaultsMode** - JVM system property: Java/Kotlin only

With this setting, you can choose a mode that aligns with your application architecture, which then provides optimized default values for your application. If an AWS SDK setting has a value explicitly set, then that value always takes precedence. If an AWS SDK setting does not have a value explicitly set, and `defaults_mode` is not equal to `legacy`, then this feature can provide different default values for various settings optimized for your application. Settings may include the following: HTTP communication settings, retry behavior, service Regional endpoint settings, and, potentially, any SDK-related configuration. Customers who use this feature can get new configuration defaults tailored to common usage scenarios. If your `defaults_mode` is not equal to `legacy`, we recommend performing tests of your application when you upgrade the SDK, because the default values provided might change as best practices evolve.

**Default value:** `legacy`

Note: New major versions of SDKs will default to `standard`.

**Valid values:**

- `legacy` – Provides default settings that vary by SDK and existed before establishment of `defaults_mode`.
- `standard` – Provides the latest recommended default values that should be safe to run in most scenarios.
- `in-region` – Builds on the standard mode and includes optimization tailored for applications that call AWS services from within the same AWS Region.
- `cross-region` – Builds on the standard mode and includes optimization tailored for applications that call AWS services in a different Region.
- `mobile` – Builds on the standard mode and includes optimization tailored for mobile applications.
- `auto` – Builds on the standard mode and includes experimental features. The SDK attempts to discover the runtime environment to determine the appropriate settings automatically. The auto detection is heuristics-based and does not provide 100% accuracy. If the runtime environment can't be determined, `standard` mode is used. The auto detection might query [instance metadata](#), which might introduce latency. If startup latency is critical to your application, we recommend choosing an explicit `defaults_mode` instead.

Example of setting this value in the config file:

```
[default]
defaults_mode = standard
```

The following parameters might be optimized based on the selection of `defaults_mode`:

- `retryMode` – Specifies how the SDK attempts retries. See [Retry behavior](#).
- `stsRegionalEndpoints` – Specifies how the SDK determines the AWS service endpoint that it uses to talk to the AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS). See [AWS STS Regional endpoints](#).
- `s3UsEast1RegionalEndpoints` – Specifies how the SDK determines the AWS service endpoint that it uses to talk to the Amazon S3 for the us-east-1 Region.
- `connectTimeoutInMillis` – After making an initial connection attempt on a socket, the amount of time before timing out. If the client does not receive a completion of the connect handshake, the client gives up and fails the operation.
- `tlsNegotiationTimeoutInMillis` – The maximum amount of time that a TLS handshake can take from the time the CLIENT HELLO message is sent to the time the client and server have fully negotiated ciphers and exchanged keys.

The default value for each setting changes depending on the `defaults_mode` selected for your application. These values are currently set as follows (subject to change):

| Parameter                               | standard mode | in-region mode | cross-region mode | mobile mode |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|
| <code>retryMode</code>                  | standard      | standard       | standard          | standard    |
| <code>stsRegionalEndpoints</code>       | regional      | regional       | regional          | regional    |
| <code>s3UsEast1RegionalEndpoints</code> | regional      | regional       | regional          | regional    |
| <code>connectTimeoutInMillis</code>     | 3100          | 1100           | 3100              | 30000       |

| Parameter                                  | standard mode | in-region mode | cross-region mode | mobile mode |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|
| <code>tlsNegotiationTimeoutInMillis</code> | 3100          | 1100           | 3100              | 30000       |

For example, if the `defaults_mode` you selected was `standard`, then the value of `standard` would be assigned for `retry_mode` (from the valid `retry_mode` options) and the value of `regional` would be assigned for `stsRegionalEndpoints` (from the valid `stsRegionalEndpoints` options).

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                                 | Supported | Notes or more information                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>          | No        |                                                                                                                                                      |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>         | Yes       | Parameters not optimized: <code>stsRegionalEndpoints</code> , <code>s3UsEast1RegionalEndpoints</code> , <code>tlsNegotiationTimeoutInMillis</code> . |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a> | Yes       | Parameters not optimized: <code>retryMode</code> , <code>stsRegionalEndpoints</code> , <code>s3UsEast1RegionalEndpoints</code> .                     |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a> | No        |                                                                                                                                                      |

| SDK                                    | Supported | Notes or more information                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>       | Yes       | Parameters not optimized: <code>stsRegionalEndpoints</code> .                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>       | No        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a> | Yes       | Parameters not optimized: <code>stsRegionalEndpoints</code> , <code>s3UsEast1RegionalEndpoints</code> , <code>tlsNegotiationTimeoutInMillis</code> is <code>connectTimeoutInMillis</code> is called <code>connectionTimeout</code> . |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a> | No        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>         | No        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>       | Yes       | Parameters not optimized : <code>connectTimeoutInMillis</code> , <code>tlsNegotiationTimeoutInMillis</code> is .                                                                                                                     |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>       | Yes       | Parameters not optimized : <code>connectTimeoutInMillis</code> , <code>tlsNegotiationTimeoutInMillis</code> is .                                                                                                                     |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>        | Yes       | Parameters not optimized : <code>tlsNegotiationTimeoutInMillis</code> .                                                                                                                                                              |

| SDK                                     | Supported | Notes or more information                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a>  | Yes       | Parameters not optimized<br>:tlsNegotiationTime<br>outInMillis .                                 |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>        | Yes       |                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | No        |                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | No        |                                                                                                  |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes       | Parameters not optimized<br>:connectTimeoutInMi<br>llis ,tlsNegoti<br>ationTimeoutInMill<br>is . |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | Yes       | Parameters not optimized<br>:connectTimeoutInMi<br>llis ,tlsNegoti<br>ationTimeoutInMill<br>is . |

## Pagination

Many AWS service operations can return more results than fit in a single response. When this occurs, the response includes a pagination token that indicates more results are available. To retrieve the next page of results, you include that token in a subsequent request. This process repeats until no token is returned, indicating you have received all results.

### How pagination works

When you call a paginated API operation, the service returns a fixed maximum number of items per response. If the total number of items exceeds this maximum, the service includes a pagination token in the response. The specific name of this token varies by service—common names include `NextToken`, `Marker`, `ContinuationToken`, and `ExclusiveStartKey`. To request the next page, you pass this token value in the corresponding request parameter of your next call.

Most paginated operations also support a parameter that controls the maximum number of items returned per page. Common names for this parameter include `MaxResults`, `MaxItems`, `MaxKeys`, `MaxRecords`, and `Limit`.

A pagination token is valid only if you received it in a previous response from the same operation. If the response does not include a token, there are no more results to retrieve.

## Using paginators

Rather than manually tracking pagination tokens, all AWS SDKs provide *paginator* abstractions. A paginator handles the token management automatically, making successive API calls and yielding results until all pages have been retrieved. Using a paginator simplifies your code and reduces the risk of errors such as forgetting to pass the token or using it incorrectly.

Key characteristics of paginators across the SDKs:

- Paginators accept the same input parameters as the underlying API operation.
- Paginators automatically detect when more pages are available and retrieve them.
- Paginators stop making requests when no pagination token is returned in the response.
- Some SDKs additionally provide mechanisms to limit the total number of pages or items retrieved.

Consult your specific SDK's developer guide for the paginator syntax and usage patterns available in your language.

## Support by AWS SDKs and tools

The following SDKs support the features and settings described in this topic. Any partial exceptions are noted. Any JVM system property settings are supported by the AWS SDK for Java and the AWS SDK for Kotlin only.

| SDK                         | Support | Notes or more information                                                             |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI v2</a>  | Yes     | Built-in auto-pagination for all commands. Use <code>--no-paginate</code> to disable. |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a> | No      | Manual token handling required.                                                       |

| SDK                                     | Support | Notes or more information                                               |
|-----------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2 (1.x)</a>     | Yes     | Use <code>New&lt;OperationName&gt;Paginator</code> types.               |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go 1.x (V1)</a>     | Yes     | Use <code>&lt;OperationName&gt;Pages</code> methods.                    |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 2.x</a>        | Yes     | Use <code>&lt;operationName&gt;Paginator</code> methods on the client.  |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x</a>        | Yes     |                                                                         |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 3.x</a>  | Yes     | Use <code>paginate&lt;OperationName&gt;</code> functions.               |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript 2.x</a>  | No      | Manual token handling required.                                         |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>          | Yes     | Use <code>&lt;operationName&gt;Paginated</code> extension functions.    |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 4.x</a>        | Yes     | Use <code>IPaginator</code> interfaces.                                 |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET 3.x</a>        | Yes     | Use <code>IPaginator</code> interfaces.                                 |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP 3.x</a>         | Yes     | Use <code>getPaginator</code> on the client.                            |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a>  | Yes     | Use <code>get_paginator</code> on the client.                           |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby 3.x</a>        | Yes     | Use <code>.each</code> on responses that support pagination.            |
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>            | Yes     | Use <code>.into_paginator()</code> on request builders.                 |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>           | Yes     | Use <code>PaginatedSequence</code> types.                               |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V5</a> | Yes     | Built-in auto-pagination. Use <code>-NoAutoIteration</code> to disable. |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell V4</a> | Yes     |                                                                         |

# AWS SDKs and tools security settings

This section addresses some security settings common to all AWS SDKs. However, for comprehensive information about security for individual AWS SDKs, please refer to the dedicated **Security** chapter in the relevant AWS SDK Developer Guide:

- [AWS SDK for C++ Security chapter](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go Security chapter](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java Security chapter](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript Security chapter](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin Security chapter](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET Security chapter](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP Security chapter](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python Security chapter](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby Security chapter](#)
- [AWS SDK for Rust Security chapter](#)
- [AWS SDK for Swift Security chapter](#)

## Topics

- [Enabling hybrid post-quantum TLS](#)

## Enabling hybrid post-quantum TLS

AWS SDKs and tools have cryptographic capabilities and configuration that differ across language and runtime. There are three ways that an AWS SDK or tool currently provides PQ TLS support:

## Topics

- [SDKs with PQ TLS enabled by default](#)
- [Opt-in PQ TLS support](#)
- [SDKs that rely on System OpenSSL](#)
- [AWS SDKs and tools not planning to support PQ TLS](#)

## SDKs with PQ TLS enabled by default

### Note

As of 6-Nov-2025, AWS SDK and its underlying CRT libraries for MacOS and Windows uses system libraries for TLS, so PQ TLS capabilities on those platforms is generally determined by system-level support.

### AWS SDK for Go

The AWS SDK for Go uses Golang's own TLS implementation provided by its standard library. Golang supports and prefers PQ TLS as of v1.24, so AWS SDK for Go users can enable PQ TLS by simply upgrading Golang to v1.24.

### AWS SDK for JavaScript (browser)

The AWS SDK for JavaScript (browser) uses the browser's TLS stack, so the SDK will negotiate PQ TLS if the browser runtime supports and prefers it. Firefox launched support for PQ TLS in v132.0. Chrome announced support for PQ TLS in v131. Edge supports opt-in PQ TLS in v120 for desktop and 140 for Android.

### AWS SDK for Node.js

As of Node.js v22.20 (LTS) and v24.9.0, Node.js statically links and bundles OpenSSL 3.5. This means that PQ TLS is enabled and preferred by default for those and subsequent versions.

### AWS SDK for Kotlin

The Kotlin SDK supports and prefers PQ TLS on Linux as of v1.5.78. Because AWS SDK for Kotlin's CRT-based client relies on system libraries for TLS on MacOS and Windows, support for PQ TLS will depend on those underlying system libraries.

### AWS SDK for Rust

The AWS SDK for Rust distributes distinct packages (known as "crates" in the Rust ecosystem) for each service client. These are all managed in a consolidated GitHub repository, but each service client follows its own version and release cadence. The consolidated SDK released PQ TLS

preference on 8/29/25, so any individual service client version released after that date will support and prefer PQ TLS by default.

You can determine the minimum version supporting PQ TLS for a particular service client by navigating to the relevant crates.io version URL (for example, AWS Promotional Credit's is [here](#)) and finding the first version published after 29-Aug-25. Any service client version published after 29-Aug-25 will have PQ TLS enabled and preferred by default.

## Opt-in PQ TLS support

### AWS SDK for C++

By default, the C++ SDK uses platform-native clients like libcurl and WinHttp. Libcurl generally relies on system OpenSSL for TLS, so PQ TLS is only enabled by default if system OpenSSL is  $\geq$  v3.5. You can override this default in C++ SDK v1.11.673 or later, and opt-in to the `AwsCrHttpClient` which supports and enables PQ TLS by default.

**Notes on Building for Opt-In PQ TLS** You can fetch the SDK's CRT dependencies with [this script](#). Building the SDK from source is described [here](#) and [here](#), but note that you may need a few additional CMake flags:

```
-DUSE_CRT_HTTP_CLIENT=ON \  
-DUSE_TLS_V1_2=OFF \  
-DUSE_TLS_V1_3=ON \  
-DUSE_OPENSSL=OFF \  

```

### AWS SDK for Java

As of v2, AWS SDK for Java provides an AWS Common Runtime (AWS CRT) HTTP Client that can be configured to perform PQ TLS. As of v2.35.11, the `AwsCrHttpClient` enables and prefers PQ TLS by default wherever it's used.

## SDKs that rely on System OpenSSL

Several AWS SDKs and tools depend on the system's `libcrypto/libssl` library for TLS. The system library most often used is OpenSSL. OpenSSL enabled PQ TLS support in version 3.5, so the easiest way to configure these SDKs and tools for PQ TLS is to use it on an operating system distribution that has at least OpenSSL 3.5 installed.

You can also configure a Docker container to use OpenSSL 3.5 to enable PQ TLS on any system that supports Docker. See [Post-quantum TLS in Python](#) for an example of setting this up for Python.

## AWS CLI

As of v2.34.54, the [AWS CLI installer](#) for Linux bundles OpenSSL 3.5.6, so PQ TLS is enabled and preferred by default for that and subsequent versions on Linux. AWS CLI users on Linux can enable PQ TLS by upgrading to AWS CLI v2.34.54 or later.

For MacOS, install the AWS CLI via [Homebrew](#) and ensure that your Homebrew-vended OpenSSL is upgraded to version 3.5+. You can do this with “brew install openssl@3.6” and validate with “brew list | grep openssl”.

For step-by-step instructions to validate the installation, see [github repository](#) and accompanying [blog post](#).

## AWS SDK for PHP

The AWS SDK for PHP relies on system libssl/libcrypto. To use PQ TLS, use this SDK on an operating system distribution that has at least OpenSSL 3.5 installed.

## AWS SDK for Python (Boto3)

The AWS SDK for Python (Boto3) relies on the OpenSSL library linked by your Python installation for TLS. The behavior differs by platform:

Windows and macOS (python.org installer)

The official [python.org](#) installers for Windows (.exe) and macOS (.pkg) bundle their own OpenSSL library. As of Python 3.14.6, the bundled OpenSSL 3.5.7 supports and prefers PQ TLS by default. No additional configuration is needed.

macOS (Homebrew)

Since Homebrew's [python@3.14](#) links against Homebrew's openssl@3 shared library, as of Homebrew OpenSSL 3.5+, PQ TLS is supported and preferred by default. You can validate your OpenSSL version with:

```
python3.14 -c "import ssl; print(ssl.OPENSSL_VERSION)"
```

If your version is below 3.5, upgrade with `brew upgrade openssl@3`.

## Linux

On Linux, Python dynamically links against the system's shared libssl. Having OpenSSL 3.5+ installed is necessary but not sufficient, as the system's cryptographic policy must also include post-quantum groups in its default TLS configuration.

For Amazon Linux 2023 (AL2023.12 or higher), enable PQ TLS with:

```
sudo update-crypto-policies --set DEFAULT:PQ
```

For more information, see [Enable Post-Quantum Cryptography \(PQC\) on AL2023](#).

For other Linux distributions, consult your distribution's documentation on configuring default TLS groups.

You can verify that PQ TLS is working by checking for the X25519MLKEM768 key exchange in your TLS handshake.

## AWS SDK for Ruby

The AWS SDK for Ruby relies on system libssl/libcrypto. To use PQ TLS, use this SDK on an operating system distribution that has at least OpenSSL 3.5 installed.

## AWS SDK for .NET

On Linux, AWS SDK for .NET relies on system libssl/libcrypto. To use PQ TLS, use this SDK on an operating system distribution that has at least OpenSSL 3.5 installed. On Windows and MacOS, PQ TLS is available starting in [.NET 10](#) and [Windows 11](#). On MacOS, TLS 1.3 support (a prerequisite for PQ TLS) can be enabled by opting-in to Apple's Network.framework as described [here](#). Assuming a minimum .NET version of 10, PQ TLS should then be enabled.

## AWS SDKs and tools not planning to support PQ TLS

There are currently no plans to support the following language SDKs and tools:

- AWS SDK for SAP
- AWS SDK for Swift
- AWS Tools for Windows PowerShell

# AWS Common Runtime (CRT) libraries

The AWS Common Runtime (CRT) libraries are a base library of the SDKs. The CRT is a modular family of independent packages, written in C. Each package provides good performance and minimal footprint for different required functionalities. These functionalities are common and shared across all SDKs providing better code reuse, optimization, and accuracy. The packages are:

- [awslabs/aws-c-auth](https://github.com/awslabs/aws-c-auth): AWS client-side authentication (standard credential providers and signing (sigv4))
- [awslabs/aws-c-cal](https://github.com/awslabs/aws-c-cal): Cryptographic primitive types, hashes (MD5, SHA256, SHA256 HMAC), signers, AES
- [awslabs/aws-c-common](https://github.com/awslabs/aws-c-common): Basic data structures, threading/synchronization primitive types, buffer management, stdlib-related functions
- [awslabs/aws-c-compression](https://github.com/awslabs/aws-c-compression): Compression algorithms (Huffman encoding/decoding)
- [awslabs/aws-c-event-stream](https://github.com/awslabs/aws-c-event-stream): Event stream message processing (headers, prelude, payload, crc/trailer), remote procedure call (RPC) implementation over event streams
- [awslabs/aws-c-http](https://github.com/awslabs/aws-c-http): C99 implementation of the HTTP/1.1 and HTTP/2 specifications
- [awslabs/aws-c-io](https://github.com/awslabs/aws-c-io): Sockets (TCP, UDP), DNS, pipes, event loops, channels, SSL/TLS
- [awslabs/aws-c-iot](https://github.com/awslabs/aws-c-iot): C99 implementation of AWS IoT cloud services integration with devices
- [awslabs/aws-c-mqtt](https://github.com/awslabs/aws-c-mqtt): Standard, lightweight messaging protocol for the Internet of Things (IoT)
- [awslabs/aws-c-s3](https://github.com/awslabs/aws-c-s3): C99 library implementation for communicating with the Amazon S3 service, designed for maximizing throughput on high bandwidth Amazon EC2 instances
- [awslabs/aws-c-sdkutils](https://github.com/awslabs/aws-c-sdkutils): A utilities library for parsing and managing AWS profiles
- [awslabs/aws-checksums](https://github.com/awslabs/aws-checksums): Cross-platform hardware-accelerated CRC32c and CRC32 with fallback to efficient software implementations
- [awslabs/aws-lc](https://github.com/awslabs/aws-lc): General-purpose cryptographic library maintained by the AWS Cryptography team for AWS and their customers, based on code from the Google BoringSSL project and the OpenSSL project
- [awslabs/s2n](https://github.com/awslabs/s2n): C99 implementation of the TLS/SSL protocols, designed to be small and fast with security as a priority

The CRT is available through all SDKs except Go and Rust.

## CRT dependencies

The CRT libraries form a complex net of relationships and dependencies. Knowing these relationships is helpful if you need to build the CRT directly from source. However, most users access CRT functionality through their language SDK (such as AWS SDK for C++ or AWS SDK for Java) or their language IoT device SDK (such as AWS IoT SDK for C++ or AWS IoT SDK for Java). In the following diagram, the Language CRT Bindings box refers to the package wrapping the CRT libraries for a specific language SDK. This is a collection of packages of the form `aws-crt-*`, where '\*' is an SDK language (such as [aws-crt-cpp](#) or [aws-crt-java](#)).

*The following is an illustration of the hierarchical dependencies of the CRT libraries.*

CRT dependency diagram showing how the individual CRT libraries interrelate with each other.

# AWS SDKs and Tools maintenance policy

## Overview

This document outlines the maintenance policy for AWS Software Development Kits (SDKs) and Tools, including Mobile and IoT SDKs, and their underlying dependencies. AWS regularly provides the AWS SDKs and Tools with updates that may contain support for new or updated AWS APIs, new features, enhancements, bug fixes, security patches, or documentation updates. Updates may also address changes with dependencies, language runtimes, and operating systems. AWS SDK releases are published to package managers (e.g. Maven, NuGet, PyPI), and are available as source code on GitHub.

We recommend users to stay up-to-date with SDK releases to keep up with the latest features, security updates, and underlying dependencies. Continued use of an unsupported SDK version is not recommended and is done at the user's discretion.

## Versioning

The AWS SDK release versions are in the form of X.Y.Z where X represents the major version. Increasing the major version of an SDK indicates that this SDK underwent significant and substantial changes to support new idioms and patterns in the language. Major versions are introduced when public interfaces (e.g. classes, methods, types, etc.), behaviors, or semantics have changed. Applications need to be updated in order for them to work with the newest SDK version. It is important to update major versions carefully and in accordance with the upgrade guidelines provided by AWS.

## SDK major version lifecycle

The lifecycle for major SDKs and Tools versions consists of 5 phases, which are outlined below.

- *Developer Preview (Phase 0)* - During this phase, SDKs are not supported, should not be used in production environments, and are meant for early access and feedback purposes only. It is possible for future releases to introduce breaking changes. Once AWS identifies a release to be a stable product, it may mark it as a Release Candidate. Release Candidates are ready for GA release unless significant bugs emerge, and will receive full AWS support.

- **General Availability (GA) (Phase 1)** - During this phase, SDKs are fully supported. AWS will provide regular SDK releases that include support for new services, API updates for existing services, as well as bug and security fixes. For Tools, AWS will provide regular releases that include new feature updates and bug fixes. AWS will support the GA version of an SDK for *at least 24 months*.
- **Maintenance Announcement (Phase 2)** - AWS will make a public announcement at least 6 months before an SDK enters maintenance mode. During this period, the SDK will continue to be fully supported. Typically, maintenance mode is announced at the same time as the next major version is transitioned to GA.
- **Maintenance (Phase 3)** - During the maintenance mode, AWS limits SDK releases to address critical bug fixes and security issues only. An SDK will not receive API updates for new or existing services, or be updated to support new regions. Maintenance mode has a *default duration of 12 months*, unless otherwise specified.
- **End-of-Support (Phase 4)** - When an SDK reaches end-of support, it will no longer receive updates or releases. Previously published releases will continue to be available via public package managers and the code will remain on GitHub. The GitHub repository may be archived. Use of an SDK which has reached end-of-support is done at the user's discretion. We recommend users upgrade to the new major version.

*The following is a visual illustration of the SDK major version lifecycle. Please note that the timelines shown below are illustrative and not binding.*

Maintenance policy timelines

## Dependency lifecycle

Most AWS SDKs have underlying dependencies, such as language runtimes, operating systems, or third party libraries and frameworks. These dependencies are typically tied to the language community or the vendor who owns that particular component. Each community or vendor publishes their own end-of-support schedule for their product.

The following terms are used to classify underlying third party dependencies:

- **Operating System (OS):** Examples include Amazon Linux AMI, Amazon Linux 2, Windows 2008, Windows 2012, Windows 2016, etc.
- **Language Runtime:** Examples include Java 7, Java 8, Java 11, .NET Core, .NET Standard, .NET PCL, etc.
- **Third party Library / Framework:** Examples include OpenSSL, .NET Framework 4.5, Java EE, etc.

Our policy is to continue supporting SDK dependencies for at least 6 months after the community or vendor ends support for the dependency. This policy, however, could vary depending on the specific dependency.

 **Note**

AWS reserves the right to stop support for an underlying dependency without increasing the major SDK version

## Communication methods

Maintenance announcements are communicated in several ways:

- An email announcement is sent to affected accounts, announcing our plans to end support for the specific SDK version. The email will outline the path to end-of-support, specify the campaign timelines, and provide upgrade guidance.
- AWS SDK documentation, such as API reference documentation, user guides, SDK product marketing pages, and GitHub readme(s) are updated to indicate the campaign timeline and provide guidance on upgrading affected applications.
- An AWS blog post is published that outlines the path to end-of-support, as well as reiterates the campaign timelines.
- Deprecation warnings are added to the SDKs, outlining the path to end-of-support and linking to the SDK documentation.

To see the list of available major versions of AWS SDKs and Tools and where they are in their maintenance lifecycle, see [Version lifecycle](#).

# AWS SDKs and Tools version lifecycle

The table below shows the list of available AWS Software Development Kit (SDK) major versions and where they are in the maintenance lifecycle with associated timelines. For detailed information on the lifecycle for the major versions of AWS SDKs and Tools and their underlying dependencies, see [Maintenance policy](#).

| SDK                                | Major version | Current Phase            | General Availability Date | Notes                                                  |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">AWS CLI</a>            | 1.x           | Maintenance Announcement | 9/2/2013                  | See <a href="#">announcement</a> for details and dates |
| <a href="#">AWS CLI</a>            | 2.x           | General Availability     | 2/10/2020                 |                                                        |
| <a href="#">SDK for C++</a>        | 1.x           | General Availability     | 9/2/2015                  |                                                        |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go V2</a>      | V2 1.x        | General Availability     | 1/19/2021                 |                                                        |
| <a href="#">SDK for Go</a>         | 1.x           | End-of-Support           | 11/19/2015                |                                                        |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java</a>       | 1.x           | End-of-Support           | 3/25/2010                 |                                                        |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java</a>       | 2.x           | General Availability     | 11/20/2018                |                                                        |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript</a> | 1.x           | End-of-Support           | 5/6/2013                  |                                                        |
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript</a> | 2.x           | End-of-Support           | 6/19/2014                 |                                                        |

| SDK                                       | Major version | Current Phase        | General Availability Date | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------|
| <a href="#">SDK for JavaScript</a>        | 3.x           | General Availability | 12/15/2020                |       |
| <a href="#">SDK for Kotlin</a>            | 1.x           | General Availability | 11/27/2023                |       |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET</a>              | 1.x           | End-of-Support       | 11/2009                   |       |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET</a>              | 2.x           | End-of-Support       | 11/8/2013                 |       |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET</a>              | 3.x           | End-of-Support       | 6/01/2026                 |       |
| <a href="#">SDK for .NET</a>              | 4.x           | General Availability | 4/28/2025                 |       |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP</a>               | 2.x           | End-of-Support       | 11/2/2012                 |       |
| <a href="#">SDK for PHP</a>               | 3.x           | General Availability | 5/27/2015                 |       |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto2)</a>    | 1.x           | End-of-Support       | 7/13/2011                 |       |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Boto3)</a>    | 1.x           | General Availability | 6/22/2015                 |       |
| <a href="#">SDK for Python (Botocore)</a> | 1.x           | General Availability | 6/22/2015                 |       |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby</a>              | 1.x           | End-of-Support       | 7/14/2011                 |       |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby</a>              | 2.x           | End-of-Support       | 2/15/2015                 |       |
| <a href="#">SDK for Ruby</a>              | 3.x           | General Availability | 8/29/2017                 |       |

| SDK                                  | Major version | Current Phase        | General Availability Date | Notes |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------|
| <a href="#">SDK for Rust</a>         | 1.x           | General Availability | 11/27/2023                |       |
| <a href="#">SDK for Swift</a>        | 1.x           | General Availability | 9/17/2024                 |       |
| Tools for PowerShell                 | 2.x           | End-of-Support       | 11/8/2013                 |       |
| Tools for PowerShell                 | 3.x           | End-of-Support       | 7/29/2015                 |       |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell</a> | 4.x           | End-of-support       | 06/01/2026                |       |
| <a href="#">Tools for PowerShell</a> | 5.x           | General Availability | 6/23/2025                 |       |

Searching for an SDK or tool not mentioned? Encryption SDKs, IoT Device SDKs, and Mobile SDKs, for example, are not included in this guide. To find documentation on these other tools, see [Tools to Build on AWS](#).

# Document history for AWS SDKs and Tools Reference Guide

The following table describes important additions and updates to the *AWS SDKs and Tools Reference Guide*. For notification about updates to this documentation, you can subscribe to the RSS feed.

| Change                                                     | Description                                                                                                                                             | Date               |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <a href="#">Adding new S3 Express One Zone setting</a>     | Adding new S3 Express One Zone setting to disable of session authentication.                                                                            | October 13, 2025   |
| <a href="#">Adding new authentication decision tree</a>    | Adding new decision tree to assist in authentication decisions between options.                                                                         | September 23, 2025 |
| <a href="#">Adding new authentication scheme feature</a>   | Adding new authentication scheme feature. Updates to AWS STS Regional endpoints.                                                                        | August 18, 2025    |
| <a href="#">Adding new version of Tools for PowerShell</a> | Adding latest version of Tools for PowerShell support to all Setting reference Compatibility with AWS SDKs tables. Added Host prefix injection feature. | June 23, 2025      |
| <a href="#">Page title updates</a>                         | More titles, table titles, abstracts, and SEO updates.                                                                                                  | March 5, 2025      |
| <a href="#">Page title updates</a>                         | Updating content to use more descriptive titles.                                                                                                        | February 24, 2025  |
| <a href="#">Adding Swift SDK to Settings reference</a>     | Adding Swift SDK support to all Setting reference                                                                                                       | September 17, 2024 |

|                                                           |                                                                                                                                 |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                                           | Compatibility with AWS SDKs tables.                                                                                             |                   |
| <a href="#">SDK for Java 1.x system properties</a>        | Add details about supported JVM system configuration settings by the AWS SDK for Java 1.x.                                      | May 30, 2024      |
| <a href="#">Settings updates</a>                          | Add JVM system configuration settings.                                                                                          | March 27, 2024    |
| <a href="#">Compatibility table updates</a>               | Updates to compatibility for SDK support, updates to IAM Identity Center procedures.                                            | February 20, 2024 |
| <a href="#">Container credential update. IMDS update.</a> | Adding support for Amazon EKS. Adding setting to disable IMDSv1 fallback.                                                       | December 29, 2023 |
| <a href="#">Request compression</a>                       | Adding settings for request compression feature.                                                                                | December 27, 2023 |
| <a href="#">Compatibility tables</a>                      | Compatibility tables for SDK and tool features updated to include SDK for Kotlin, SDK for Rust, and AWS Tools for PowerShell.   | December 10, 2023 |
| <a href="#">Authentication updates</a>                    | Updates to supported methods of authentication for SDKs and tools.                                                              | July 1, 2023      |
| <a href="#">IAM best practices updates</a>                | Updated guide to align with the IAM best practices . For more information, see <a href="#">Security best practices in IAM</a> . | February 27, 2023 |

|                                                        |                                                                                                  |                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <a href="#">SSO updates</a>                            | Updates to SSO credentials for the new SSO token configuration.                                  | November 19, 2022  |
| <a href="#">Settings updates</a>                       | Updates to support table for General configuration and for Amazon S3 Multi-Region Access Points. | November 17, 2022  |
| <a href="#">Settings updates</a>                       | Updates to clarity of IMDS client and IMDS credentials. Updates to Environment variables.        | November 4, 2022   |
| <a href="#">Updating welcome page</a>                  | Announcing Amazon CodeWhisperer.                                                                 | September 22, 2022 |
| <a href="#">Service name change for single sign-on</a> | Updates to reflect that AWS SSO is now referred to as AWS IAM Identity Center.                   | July 26, 2022      |
| <a href="#">Settings update</a>                        | Minor updates to config file details and to supported settings.                                  | June 15, 2022      |
| <a href="#">Update</a>                                 | Massive update of almost all parts of this guide.                                                | February 1, 2022   |
| <a href="#">Initial release</a>                        | The first release of this guide is released to the public.                                       | March 13, 2020     |